

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - MAY 17, 2011 - 1:30 P. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Pennington

**1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**5:00 P. M. - RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - MAY 18, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 61**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON READ COMMISSION**:
  - Position Three - **MS. AMBER MACKSEY**, for a term to expire January 1, 2014
  - Position Six - **MR. PIERCE G. M. BUSH**, for a term to expire January 1, 2014
  - Position Eleven - **MR. T. RAY PURSER**, for an unexpired term ending January 1, 2013
  
2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of membership fees in the Airports Council International for the Calendar Year 2011 - \$135,457.00 - Enterprise Fund  
**DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - continued

3. Omitted
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Housing & Community Development Department for approval of Pre-Qualified Contractors for Single-Family Home Repair Program Disaster Recovery for Housing & Community Development Department

**ACCEPT WORK** - NUMBERS 5 through 13

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$8,992,039.18 and acceptance of work on contract with **PACE SERVICES, L.P.**, for Lancaster Area Drainage Improvements - 7.47% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$10,334,081.49 and acceptance of work on contract with **PACE SERVICES, L.P.**, for Kirby Drive Relief Storm Sewer - Phase 2 - 5.40% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,437,551.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.**, for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project - Segment 4A 3.31% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,535,519.05 and acceptance of work on contract with **ACM CONTRACTORS, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 458 - 2.21% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - PENNINGTON**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$26,938,759.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Alameda Sims Sludge Processing Facility Improvements 3.93% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,260,265.35 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Walnut Bend - 2.70% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,328,352.66 and acceptance of work on contract with **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for Water Line Replacement in Easthaven and Park Place 2.66% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,124,186.17 and acceptance of work on contract with **WESTERN SUMMIT CONSTRUCTORS, INC** for Improvements to High Service Pump Station No. 3 and Yard Piping at East Water Purification Plant 3 - 2.63% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

**ACCEPT WORK** - continued

13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,239,223.50 and acceptance of work on contract with **WESTERN SUMMIT CONSTRUCTORS, INC** for Chlorine Facilities Improvements and PLC Replacements at East Water Purification Plant - 3.55% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - NUMBERS 14 through 18

14. **ORR SAFETY CORPORATION** for Scott Air Paks and Replacement Parts for Fire Department \$3,000,000.00 - General Fund - 2 Years with one-year option
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,285,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Repair of the 84" Sanitary Sewer Line at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant for Public Works & Engineering Department
  - a. **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LTD.** for Emergency Repair of the 84" Sanitary Sewer Line at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant for Public Works & Engineering Department **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
16. **HANSEN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY** for Purchase of Water and Drainage Utility Customer Information System Billing Software and Maintenance from General Services Administration Advantage Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$2,821,158.00 - Enterprise Fund
17. **AMEND MOTION #2010-200, 4/7/10, TO INCREASE** award amount from \$4,768,000.00 to \$6,768,000.00 for Purchase of Fuel Cards and related services from the Texas Facilities Commission formerly known as the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments, awarded to **COMDATA CORPORATION/TRANSMONTAIGNE PRODUCT SERVICES, INC** \$2,000,000.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund
18. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP, LLC** for Office Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments - \$11,051.52 - General, Enterprise, Houston Emergency Center, Stormwater and Grant Funds

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 19 through 61

19. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing for homeless veterans of Light Rail Lofts at Midtown Terrace, located at 4600 Main Street in the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of authorizing the allocation of 2011 Housing Tax Credits to such development - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
20. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 1 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to warrants
21. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the abatement of junked vehicles
22. ORDINANCE **ADDING ARTICLE XIX TO CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to fire inspections for child-care homes; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a penalty; providing for severability

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

23. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System Revenue Obligations and authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Bonds in one or more series designations, authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such Bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the Bonds; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of Certain Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes; authorizing the execution and delivery of an Escrow Agreement; authorizing the purchase of and subscription for Certain Escrowed Securities; Authorizing Bond Insurance, Escrow Verification and Engagement of an Escrow Agent, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and a Special Disclosure Co-Counsel Agreement; authorizing execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
24. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of excess, fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, located in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696; abandoning the parcel to BGW Properties, Ltd., owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$46,371.00 and other consideration; approving a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the consolidation of some of the functions of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation; approving and authorizing third amendment to Articles of Incorporation of the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation; approving and authorizing Lease Agreement and an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL CORPORATION**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to lease agreement (Contract Nos. 55522 and 4600006554) between **L. S. DECKER INVESTMENTS, INC, as landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for space at 1702 Seamist Drive, Houston, Texas, for use as offices for Public Works & Engineering Department - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
27. ORDINANCE approving first amendment to lease agreement with **MCDONALD'S CORPORATION**, as tenant, for space at 808 Dallas Avenue for the Houston Police Department **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$763,125.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; amending Ordinance 2008-0455 to increase the maximum contract amount and approving third amendment to Professional Landscape Architectural Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **CLARK CONDON ASSOCIATES, INC** for the Parks & Recreation Department
29. ORDINANCE making a general appropriation of certain revenues of the City in support of annual budgets for Fiscal Year 2011; authorizing certain transfers; amending Ordinance No. 2010-507; amending the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2011
30. ORDINANCE altering and establishing prima facie speed limits in certain zones in the City of Houston; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **INNOVATIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT, INC** for Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning Services for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - \$166,025.76 - Grant Fund

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **COMCAST OF HOUSTON, LLC** for Cable Television Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$563,287.00 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2006-1094 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **ARAMARK SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, INC (now known as ARAMARK SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, LLC)**, for Cleaning and Janitorial Services for Special Events for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - \$1,943,227.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
34. ORDINANCE awarding construction contract to the **GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for Glenbrook Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction management, air monitoring services, engineering testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed out of Federal Grant Fund - \$1,434,580.00 CDBG Funds - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
35. ORDINANCE deappropriating \$108,000.00 appropriated out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund ("The Fund") by Ordinance No. 2009-0811 for Contract No. 4600009903 between the City of Houston and **MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**; and re-appropriating the same amount out of the Fund for Reimbursement for work to be completed directly by the Public Works & Engineering Department for the Houston Permitting Center
36. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **FIVE CORNERS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, Formerly known as HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 10B**, and inclusion of certain land within the district - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 168.524 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 133**; for inclusion in its district
38. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 200**, of Harris County, Texas
39. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.9633 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.35 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.015 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 61**, for inclusion in its district
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$486,400.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; appropriating \$33,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the W129-00-00 Conveyance Improvements, San Felipe and Westheimer Bridges; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,200.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation and replacement of Aldine Westfield Bridge at HCFCD Ditch; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Services Contract between the City of Houston and **QUADRANT CONSULTANTS, INC** pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act Requirements
45. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0028) and appropriating \$488,750.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Technical Assistance for Interagency Project Reviews; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for Generic City Wide Asphalt Overlay Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$631,574.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC d/b/a ATKINS** for Telephone Road Reconstruction from Lockwood Drive to Lawndale Street and Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH-610S to Bellfort Street; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$50,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement C Paper Series F Fund, and \$50,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services for City Buildings
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for Various Water Facilities Projects

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$222,769.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and \$445,531.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; awarding contract to **ARANDA BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, GP** for Elgin Street and Glenbrook Valley Drainage Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$724,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **ROZCO CONTRACTING, INC** for Repairs of White Oak Drive at Little White Oak Bayou; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,713,450.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund awarding construction contract to **STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMPANY** for Traffic Signal Construction; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies, CIP Cost Recovery and engineering testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; D - ADAMS; F - HOANG; H - GONZALES and I - RODRIGUEZ**
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$949,487.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund and \$62,513.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MAR-CON SERVICES, LLC** for Gulf Bank Paving from Vogel Creek to West Montgomery Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - JOHNSON**
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$966,815.00 out of Woodlands Regional Participation Fund and \$192,785.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Reconstruction of Cambridge Road from Holly Hall to IH 610; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Woodlands Regional Participation Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,897,084.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS REEXCAVATION, L.C.** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$687,749.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CLEANSERVE, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4277-49)
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$557,722.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CLEANSERVE, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4277-54)
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,290,737.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LTD.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4258-45)
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,200,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package #9; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
60. ORDINANCE No. 2011-341, passed first reading May 11, 2011  
ORDINANCE granting to **USAGAIN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
61. ORDINANCE No. 2011-348, passed first reading May 11, 2011  
ORDINANCE granting to **PHOENIX POLLUTION CONTROL & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON CONSENT AGENDA** - NUMBERS 62 through 63A

**MISCELLANEOUS**

62. MOTION to set a date not less than seven days from May 18, 2011, to receive nominations for Positions 11 and 13 of the **HOUSTON ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two-year term

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS**

63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$195,534.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Utility Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department
- a. **AMEND MOTION #2011-247, 3/30/11, TO PURCHASE** nine additional Utility Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department for a total increase of \$350,973.00, awarded to **CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET**  
**REQUIRES THREE MOTIONS**

**MATTERS HELD** - NUMBERS 64 through 70A

64. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$393,016.59 and acceptance of work on contract with **TJ & T ENTERPRISES, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program D5 - 6.14% under the original contract amount  
**DISTRICT F - HOANG - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 7 on Agenda of May 11, 2011
65. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$904,134.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **JIMERSON UNDERGROUND, INC** for Dora Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement - 0.87% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 9 on Agenda of May 11, 2011
66. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to **AMEND MOTION #2007-588, 6/13/07, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$7,200,000.00 to \$9,000,000.00 for Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent for Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **POLYDYNE, INC** Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 18 on Agenda of May 11, 2011
67. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to award to **KELLOGG, BROWN AND ROOT, LLC** for On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 1 Year with six one-year options \$12,500,000.00 - Enterprise Fund  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS NORIEGA and JONES**  
This was Item 20 on Agenda of May 11, 2011

**MATTERS HELD** – continued

68. ORDINANCE changing the status of a certain area located within the municipal boundaries of the City of Houston in Harris County, Texas previously annexed for general purposes to limited purposes annexation status - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN**
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Channel Area Industrial District Agreement between the City of Houston and the **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY - DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN**
- b. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Channel Area Industrial District Agreement between the City of Houston and **VOPAK TERMINAL DEER PARK INC and VOPAK LOGISTICS SERVICES USA INC, A Delaware Corporation - DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN**  
These were Items 28, 28A and 28B on Agenda of May 11, 2011
69. ORDINANCE appropriating \$301,372.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$53,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations or alterations of various facilities under the Job Order Contracting Program  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 31 on Agenda of May 11, 2011
70. MOTION to select the redistricting plan to be included as Exhibit A in the ordinance  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CLUTTERBUCK and NORIEGA**
- a. ORDINANCE approving and adopting a redistricting plan for the City of Houston, including the creation of two New City Council Districts to be designated as Council Districts J and K; establishing the boundaries of all single member districts from which district council members are elected - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS NORIEGA and CLUTTERBUCK**  
These were Items 41 and 41A on Agenda of May 11, 2011

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Bradford first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY  
MAY 17, 2011 2:00PM**

**NON-AGENDA**

---

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

---

---

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

---

MR. RICHARD FRANCO – 6 Burress, No. 824 – 77022 – 832-519-9529 – Housing and Harassment

MR. LUCINDA FREEMAN – 814 Omar St. – 77009 – 832-689-4437 – Historic Houston

MR. JOHN BRANCH – 4430 Castor – 77022 -832-880-0414 – Theft of services by Special Events, destroying Independence Heights

MS. KERRY SINEGAL – did not wish to give address and phone number – Discrimination/Layoff

MR. JERRY BABBITT – 3307 Austin - 77004 – 832-392-7676 – Mental Health/Budget cuts

MS. ZERNESSA DYSON – 5420 Sherman – 77011 – 713-523-5958 - Mental Health/Budget cuts

MS. ROSE BENER – 4827 Mystic Forest – Humble – TX – 77396 – 713-822-8990 – Health Insurance enrollment for retirees

MS. ELIZABETH JACOB – 1520 Oliver – 77007 – 832-553-6000 – Silber Rd

MR. DAVID SYMONDS – 6813 Northampton – 77055 – 713-446-2159 – Silber Rd.

MR. RON RILEY – 6815 Shavelson – 77055 – 713-854-6468 – Silber Rd. traffic construction

MR. PETER BOECHER – 3050 Post Oak Blvd., Ste. 1100 – 77056 – 713-439-0027 – Silber Rd. traffic issue

MR. DAVID HAWES – 9610 Longpoint – 77055 – Raised medians on Silber Rd

REV. JOE ANGEL LOPEZ - 13334 Wells River Dr. - 77041- 832-891-2724 – Class Action Lawsuit against Rail Cars/Mayor Parker – First Responders

**PREVIOUS**

---

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

---

MR. MARK SMITH – P. O. Box 896 – Bellaire – TX - 77402 – 713-867-5998 – City of Houston and Metro

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – G/Mafia Terrorists W/Hotels corruption – C/Populations – P/Citizens – H/Owners Killed Homes Marketed



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

1  
MAY 18 2011

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 5-4-11  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

May 4, 2011

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 2- 361, I am appointing the following individuals to the Houston READ Commission, subject to City Council confirmation:

Ms. Amber Macksey, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 1, 2014;  
Mr. Pierce G. M. Bush, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 1, 2014; and  
Mr. T. Ray Purser, appointment to Position Eleven, for an unexpired term ending January 1, 2013.

Résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Sheri Foreman, Executive Director, Houston READ Commission  
Mr. Jeremy L. Radcliffe, Chair, Houston READ Commission



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Renewal of Annual Aviation Organization Membership Fees For Calendar Year 2011 - Airports Council International (ACI)		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 2
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> May 11, 2011		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>[Signature]</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, I, E		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Saba Abashawl <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1829		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 1/29/97 (M) 97-0159; 1/28/98 (M) 98-0198; 8/9/99 (M) 99-0825; 4/26/00 (M) 2000-0565; 2/14/01 (M) 2001-0144; 3/27/02 (M) 2002-0347; 3/12/03 (M) 2003-0278; 4/20/04 (M) 2004-0413; 3/15/05 (M) 2005-0216; 4/5/06 (M) 2006-0280; 12/20/06 (M) 2006-1156; 2/5/08 (M) 2008-0108; 12/10/08 (M) 2008-0884; 2/24/10 M 2010-0094		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> \$135,457.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)		<b>Prior appropriations:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt a motion approving membership fees in Airports Council International (ACI) for the calendar year 2011 in an amount not to exceed \$135,457.00.				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> Airports Council International (ACI) is the trade association of airport owners and operators worldwide. Headquartered in Montreal, Canada, ACI comprises 580 members operating over 1,650 airports in more than 179 countries and territories.  ACI is comprised of five geographical regions: Africa, Asia-Pacific, Europe, Latin America/Caribbean, and North America. The North America region, which includes Canada and the United States, is based in Washington D.C. Membership provides the department with 1) a means of keeping up-to-date on the latest techniques of the many functional aspects of airport management; 2) advocacy on legislative issues before the Congress and world forums; 3) a way to exchange information with other airports facing similar situations; 4) a single airport voice in dealing with the federal government; and 5) representation in the bilateral negotiating process for international air routes.  Support of this organization provides member airports with constant communication concerning our position in various legislative and regulatory processes and international civil aviation organizations, such as security issues impacting our airports, and enables our airports to make their voices heard at critical points along the way. Benefits from membership and participation in this organization far outweigh the cost of dues and serve in the best interest of the Houston Airport System in meeting the current airport needs of the community, customers and users.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

HCD 11-65

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #9047

SUBJECT: Approve Pre-Qualified Contractors for the Single-Family Home Repair Program Disaster Recovery for the Housing and Community Development Department

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item 4

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Jim Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date May 5, 2011

Agenda Date MAY 13 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: [Signature] FOR JAMES NOTEWARE

Council District affected: All

For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermom Phone: (713) 868-8448 Christon Butler Phone: (713) 865-4196

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve pre-qualified single-family home repair program disaster recovery contractors for the Housing and Community Development Department.

No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Housing and Community Development recommends that City Council approve the list, on Page 2 of 2, of pre-qualified single-family home repair program disaster recovery contractors for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Background:

On September 13, 2008, the President of the United States declared a "Major Disaster Hurricane Ike (1791)" initiative. As a result, the HCDD expects to offer individual contracts for approximately 194 owner-occupied, single-family houses damaged by Hurricane Ike at a cost not to exceed \$25,000.00 per unit. This initiative will be funded through the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") as part of round one disaster recovery funds awarded to the State of Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and allocated to the City to provide single-family housing rehabilitation and repair services.

The geographic area includes only the incorporated areas in the City of Houston, largely located within Harris County, and certain areas within Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties where homeowners pay taxes to the City.

This Request for Contractors (RFC) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One hundred thirty-five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Qualification packets were received from ABC Restoration (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond), Apex Consulting Group (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond), B & C Construction, Barnett A/C Home Repair, Baylor Asset Mgmt., Burghli Investments LLC dba Burghli Homes, Cantera Homes (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond), CM Construction, DG Medina Construction (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond), DSW Homes, Byrdson Services, LLC dba Excello Construction, Excelsior Development, George E. Johnson Development (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond), Hallmark Capital Group, LLC, Home Depot USA, Inc., Joshua Dade Contractors, JRSG & Company, LINC Houston, Sullivan Land Services, LTD., SWMJ Construction, Inc., and TAD 3 Enterprises (Non-Responsive - No Bid Bond). The evaluation committee was comprised of five expert staff members from the HCDD. The qualification packets were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Housing & Community Development Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

MD

- Expertise, Experience, Qualifications and Personnel
- Work Quality
- Financial Statement and Bonding Capacity
- Housing Unit Production Capacity, Proposed Operations and Equipment List/Assets
- Permits, Registrations and Certifications

The companies listed below met all of the criteria set forth in the RFC solicitation document and are, therefore, being recommended to be placed on the pre-qualified contractor's list for the single-family home repair program disaster recovery. These contractors will be issued invitations to bid/awarded purchase orders on a rotating basis for single-family housing rehabilitation and repair services related to Hurricane Ike.

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Street Address</b>	<b>City, State and Zip Coder</b>
✓ B & C Construction	25507 Archibald Blair	Katy, TX 77449
✓ Baylor Asset Mgmt	5111 Chenevert	Houston, TX 77004
✓ Burghli Investments LLC dba Burghli Homes	4615 N. Freeway, Ste. 100	Houston, TX 77022
✓ DSW Homes	1021 61 <sup>st</sup> St., Ste. 200B	Galveston, TX 77550
✓ Byrdson Services, LLC dba Excello Construction	1245 W. Cardinal Dr.	Beaumont, TX 77705
✓ Excelsior Development Inc.	12203 Carrsworld Dr.	Houston, TX 77071
✓ Hallmark Capital Group, LLC	7322 SW Freeway, Ste. 755	Houston, TX 77074
✓ Home Depot USA, Inc.	2455 Paces Ferry Rd., C-411	Atlanta, GA 30339
✓ Joshua Dade Contractors	18923 Sandridge Ct.	Houston, TX 77049
✓ JRSG & Company	773 Davidson	Houston, TX 77091
✓ Sullivan Land Services, LTD.	13 Elvia Main	Galveston, TX 77554
✓ SWMJ Construction, Inc.	525 N. Sam Houston Pkwy, Ste. 600	Houston, TX 77060

The subject of creating a pre-qualified contractor's list was discussed at the April 21<sup>st</sup>, 2011 Housing and Community and Development Committee (HCDC) meeting. The names of the selected contractors were not available at the time of the meeting. However, the HCDC was briefed about the procurement process and were informed that due to time restraints, this matter would be presented to City Council at the earliest opportunity (without a return visit to the HCDC). There was no quorum and no vote taken on this item.

Buyer: Douglas Moore

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Lancaster Area Drainage Improvements; WBS No. M-000228-0001-4.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 2em;">5</span>
--	-----------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">MAY 18 2011</span>
--	-------------------------	--

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b>  I <span style="float:right; font-size: 1.5em;">SA</span>
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. # 2006-603 dated 06/14/2006 Ord. # 2008-156 dated 02/27/2008
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$8,992,039.18 or 7.47% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$11,057,000.00 with 6,299,661.00 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 49R, \$2,757,339.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755 (\$449,851.00 from R-0500-41-3 and \$2,307,488.00 from S-0035-B9-3), and \$2,000,000.00 is allocated from CDBG funding conditioned on the receipt of funds from the U.S. DHUD.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan Program and was required to provide drainage improvement to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in this subdivision.

The cost participation by Housing and Community Development of \$2,000,000.00 (CDBG) funds were included in the total funding for this project.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of approximately 13,101 linear feet of 18-inch through 78-inch of storm sewers, asphalt roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter, 30,560 linear feet of 8-inch through 16-inch of waterline replacement and 5,193 linear feet of sanitary sewer rehabilitation. Jaymark Engineering designed the project with 521 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pace Services, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$9,717,726.10.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Long Drive on the North, Kingsway Street on the South, Tucker Street on the West and Telephone Road on the East. The project is located in Key Map Grids 535N, 535S, 534R, 534V.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pace Services, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an extension of 46 days approved by Change Orders No. 4, 5 & 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Orders No. 1,2,3,5,6, and 7 is \$8,992,039.18. This is a decrease of \$725,686.92 or 7.47% under the original Contract Amount.

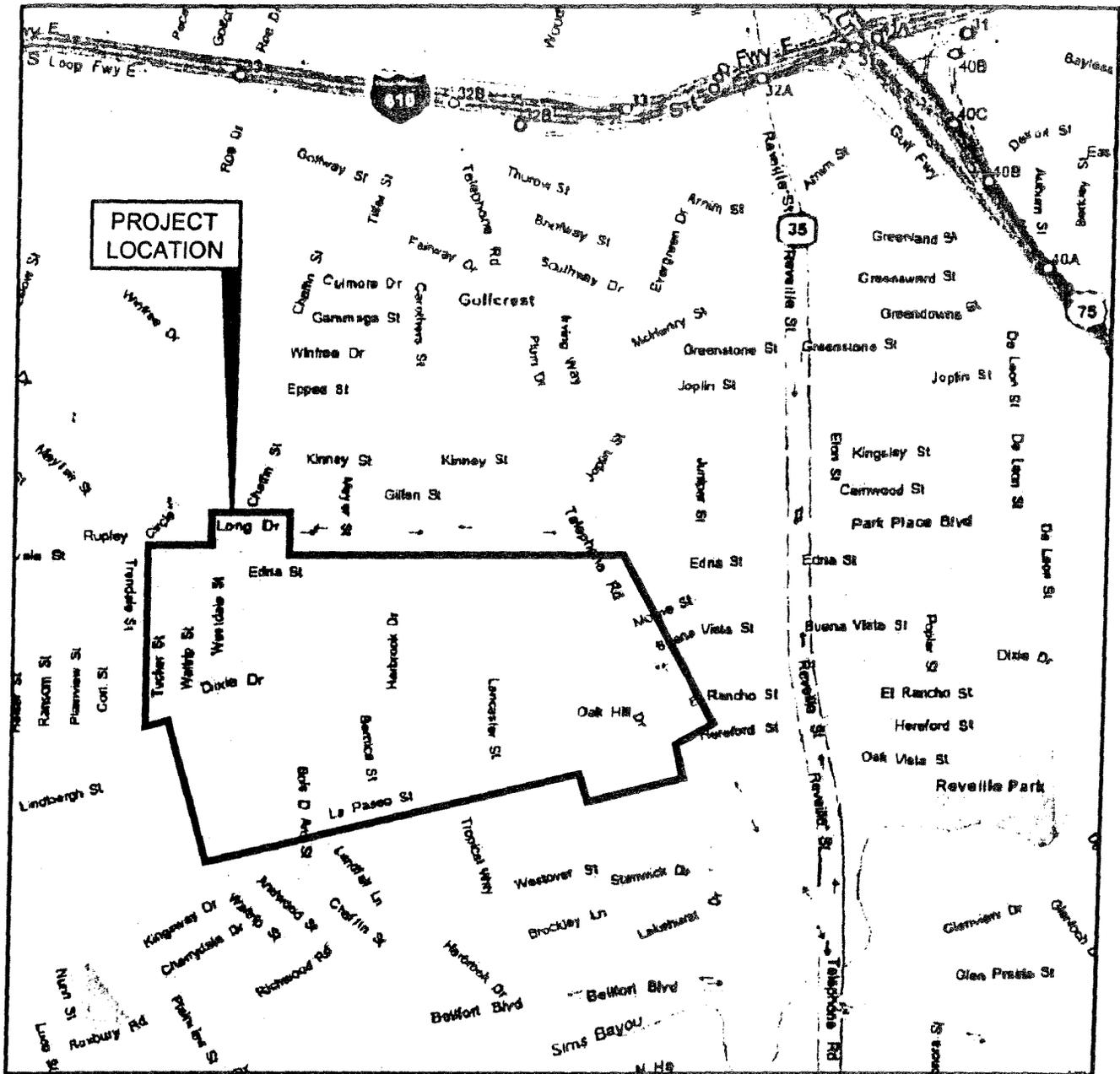
The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily a result of underrun in various bid items, including General Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, and Water Items, which were not necessary to complete the Project.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Housing and Community Development Department, the actual participation was 4.155%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. PWE presented information regarding Contractor's efforts to the M/WBE Committee meeting, April 25, 2011.

DWK:DRM:JTL:JLS:SA:ha  
 Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\M-000228-0001-4 Lancaster\Closure\RCA\RCA - Closure.doc Closure File/21.0

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID # 20HA111**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



**VICINITY MAP**

LANCASTER AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS  
 GFS NO. M-0228-01-3  
 FILE NO. SM5037  
 KEY MAP NO 534 R,V & 535 N,S  
 GIMS MAP NO 5554B & 5554D  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT I



**JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

11811 NORTH FREEWAY, SUITE 210  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77060  
 (281) 999-3067 FAX (281) 999-3089

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Kirby Drive Relief Storm Sewer – Phase 2; WBS No. M-000230-00024-4; WBS No. R-000500-0082-4; WBS No. S-000500-0082-4.

**Category #1, 7**

**Page 1 of 2**

**Agenda Item #**

6

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

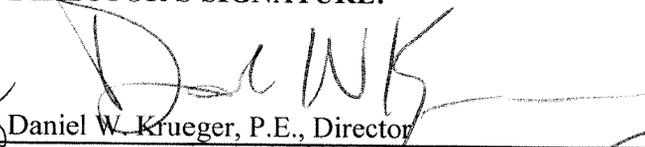
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



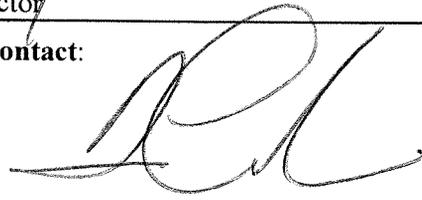
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

GA

**For additional information contact:**

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director



Phone: (832) 395-2355

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

Ord. # 2009-548 dated 06/17/2009

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$10,334,081.49 or 5.40% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$10,896,000.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 and \$1,519,600.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to provide drainage improvements to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in the Kirby Drive subdivision.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of approximately 12,970 linear feet of 96-inch, 84-inch, 72-inch, 60-inch, 48-inch, 42-inch, 36-inch, 24-inch storm sewer; 6,570 linear feet of 21-inch, 18-inch, 15-inch, 10-inch, and 8-inch sanitary sewers, 1,970 linear feet of 8-inch waterline, and concrete roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter. AECOM designed the project with 390 calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to Pace Services, L.P., with an original Contract Amount of \$10,923,847.44.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Westheimer Road to the south, Inwood Drive to the north, River Oaks Boulevard to the west and Kirby Drive to the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 492-P Q, T, U.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pace Services, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 2 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1, is \$10,334,081.49, a decrease of \$589,765.95 or 5.40% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, Wastewater Items and Waterlines Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA119

NOT

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



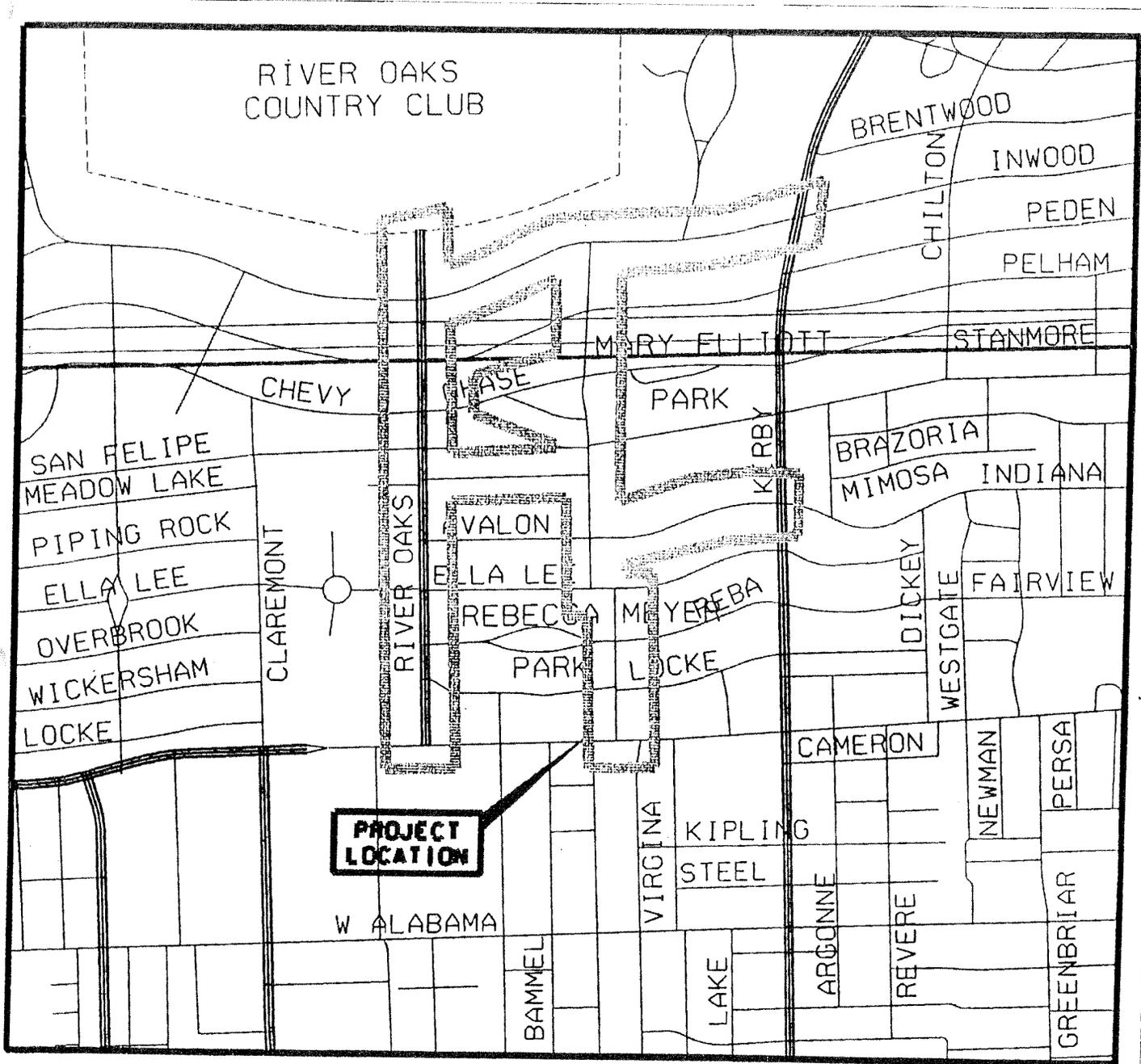
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Kirby Drive Relief Storm Sewer – Phase 2; WBS No. M-000230-00024-4; WBS No. R-000500-0082-4; WBS No.S-000500-0082-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was 21.20%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

  
DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:JMC:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\M-000230-0002-4 KIRBY PHASE I\IRCA\RCA - Closeout - Kirby Drive M-000230-0002-4.doc  
c: File No.:SM5012/21.0



**VICINITY MAP**

**KEY MAP NO 492 P.O.T.U**

**GIMS MAP NO 5257 D**

**5256 B**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project – Segment 4A; WBS No. M-000771-0004-4.		<b>Category #1,7</b>	<b>Page 1 of 2</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 7
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> 		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. # 2009-157 dated 02/25/2009		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,437,551.70 or 3.31% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$7,600,500.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030.				
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to provide drainage improvements within the Harris Gully watershed and to reduce the flood potential to the Texas Medical Center, Rice University, Hermann Park and surrounding areas.				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of approximately 3154 linear feet of 14-ft X 12-ft, 10-ft X 10-ft, 10-ft X 6.5-ft reinforced concrete box storm sewer, 471 linear feet of 12-inch, 15-inch, 24-inch, 30-inch storm sewers, 199-linear feet of 24-inch, 12-inch and 8-inch waterline, and concrete roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter. Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 478 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,658,042.37.				
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by Robinhood to the south, Bissonnet to the north, Greenbriar to the east and Buffalo Speedway to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532-C.				
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P., has completed the work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 is \$6,437,551.70, a decrease of \$220,490.67 or 3.31% under the original Contract Amount.				
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, Waterlines Items, Sanitary Sewer Items, Landscaping and Tree Protection Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				<b>20HA118</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

MD

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project – Segment 4A; WBS No. M-000771-0004-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
-------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 9.94%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was 12.52%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated satisfactory.

  
DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:JC:ha

c: File No.:SM5044-4/21.0

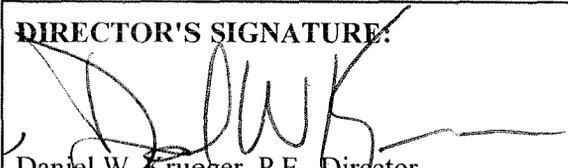


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 458; WBS No. N-000390-0001-4; WBS No. S-000500-0074-4; WBS No. R-000500-0074-4.	<b>Category #1,7</b>	<b>Page 1 of 2</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 8
--	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> C, G A
---	---

<b>For additional information/contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. # 2009-158 dated 02/25/2009
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,535,519.05 or 2.21% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$3,459,290.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$698,634.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and was required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of neighborhood street reconstruction. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities as required. Van De Weile Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 360 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to ACM Contractors, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,615,245.04.

**LOCATION:** The streets included in NSR 458 are listed below.

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limits</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>District</u>
Chatham Lane	Suffolk Dr. to Drexel Dr.	492-S	C
Essex Lane	Suffolk Dr. to Drexel Dr.	492-S	C
Betsy Lane	Suffolk Dr. to Drexel Dr.	492-S	C
Suffolk Dr.	West Alabama St. to just past Chatham Lane	492-S	C
Drexel Dr.	West Alabama St. to just past Chatham Lane	492-S	C
Meadow Lake Lane	Suffolk Dr. to Drexel Dr.	492-N	G

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, ACM Contractors, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 2 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2, is \$3,535,519.05, a decrease of \$79,725.99 or 2.21% under the original Contract Amount.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 20HA120 *NOT*

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 458; WBS No. N-000390-0001-4; WBS No. S-000500-0074-4; WBS No.R-000500-0074-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

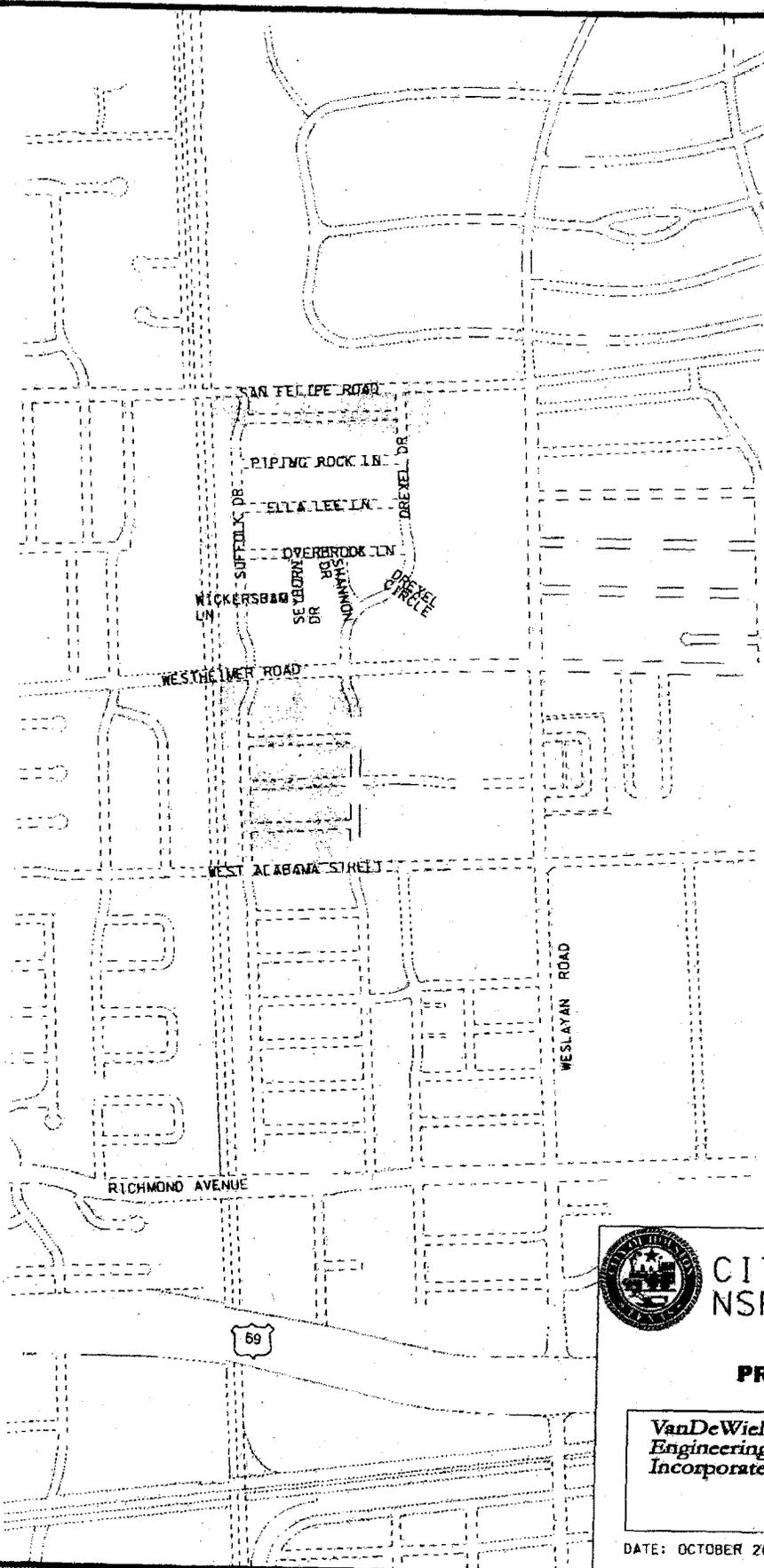
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, Wastewater Items and Waterlines Items, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was 22.02%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.



DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:JMC:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000390-0001-4 NSR458\21.0 CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTATION\RCA\RCA - Closeout - NSR 458.doc  
c: File No.:SB9225/21.0



**LEGEND**

- EDGE PARCEL
- - - NSR 458 PROJECT LIMIT



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
NSR PROJECT 458**

**EXHIBIT 1  
PROJECT VICINITY MAP**

**VanDeWiele  
Engineering  
Incorporated**

**Consulting  
Engineers**

2925 Briarwood Pkwy, Suite 275  
Houston, Texas 77042-3178  
713/782-0642  
www.vandewiele-eng.com

DATE: OCTOBER 2006.

SCALE: 1"=1000'

2006... E01-VI... p.dgn  
 11/13/2005  
 02:49:16 PM

**O: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Almeda Sims Sludge Processing Facility Improvements. WBS No. R-000298-0001-4.	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 2em; float: right;">9</span>
---	--------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D <span style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>BBEN</i></span>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. #2006-0652 dated 06/21/2006 <span style="float: right;"><i>BBEN</i></span>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$26,938,759.27, which is 3.93% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional appropriation required.  
(Original appropriation of \$29,395,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.)

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City of Houston's ongoing program for improvements to the major Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTP) and Sludge Processing Facilities (SPF).

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of construction of new sludge processing building for two dryers and truck load-out building, installation of dryers (procured separately), storage silos, thicken waste activated sludge (TWAS) and non-potable water (NPW) pump stations, site work, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, instrumentation and demolition of existing buildings. Black & Veatch Corporation designed the project with 720 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$25,920,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located at 12319 1/2 Almeda Road, Key Map Grids 572-S.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 415 days allowed by Change Order Nos. 2, 13, 17, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 34, 36 and 37. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 48 is \$26,938,759.27, an increase of \$1,018,759.27 or 3.93% over the original Contract Amount.

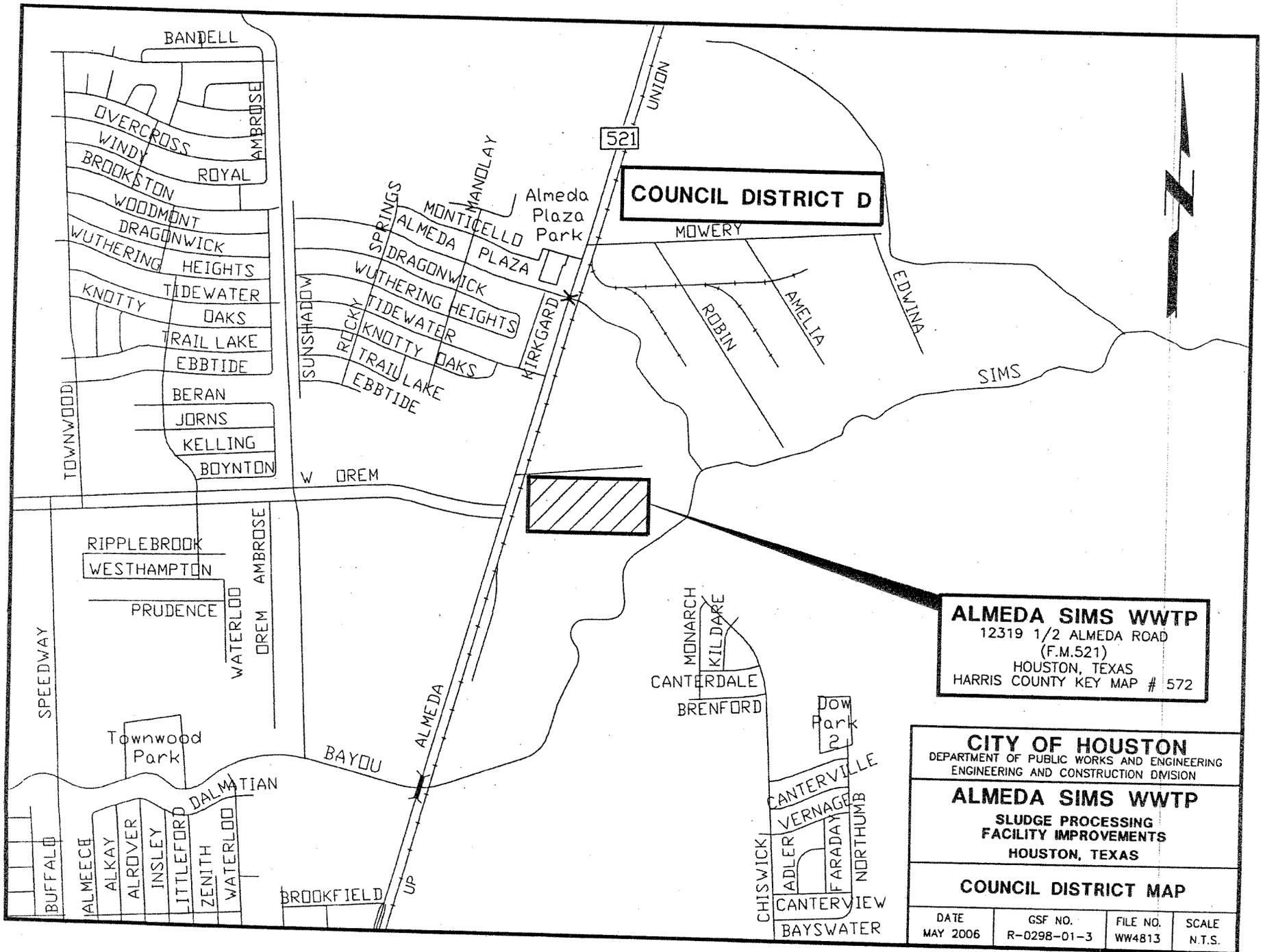
The increased cost is primarily a result of the remediation of extensive amounts of unforeseen buried unsuitable materials, including trash/debris, leach field, foundations, pavements and an underground storage tank, and also various changes to sanitary and storm sewer systems due to differing site conditions.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for this project was 17.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 19.09%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance.

DWK:DRM:JTL:SKF:NI:mq  
 Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0298-01-3 Almeda Sludge\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID# 20MZQ210**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

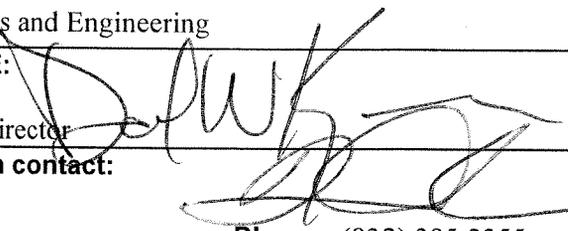


**COUNCIL DISTRICT D**

**ALMEDA SIMS WWTP**  
 12319 1/2 ALMEDA ROAD  
 (F.M.521)  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS  
 HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP # 572

<b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b> DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION			
<b>ALMEDA SIMS WWTP</b> SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS HOUSTON, TEXAS			
<b>COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP</b>			
DATE MAY 2006	GSF NO. R-0298-01-3	FILE NO. WW4813	SCALE N.T.S.

**O: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Walnut Bend. WBS No. S-000035-00V8-4.		Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <b>10</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> G	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone: (832) 395-2355</b>		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. #2009-1106 dated 11/10/2009	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,260,265.35, which is 2.70% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$1,677,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)			

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of 28,449 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. KIT Professionals, Inc. and Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 245 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,295,281.50.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Briar Forest Drive on the south, Walnut Bend Lane on the east and Wilcrest Drive on the west. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 489-K, L, & P.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1 and overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,260,265.35, a decrease of \$35,016.15 or 2.70% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the differences between planned and measured quantities of Base Unit Price Items and the Work not requiring use of most of the Extra Unit Price Items.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/SBE goal for this project was 20.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 22.25%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for the M/SBE compliance.

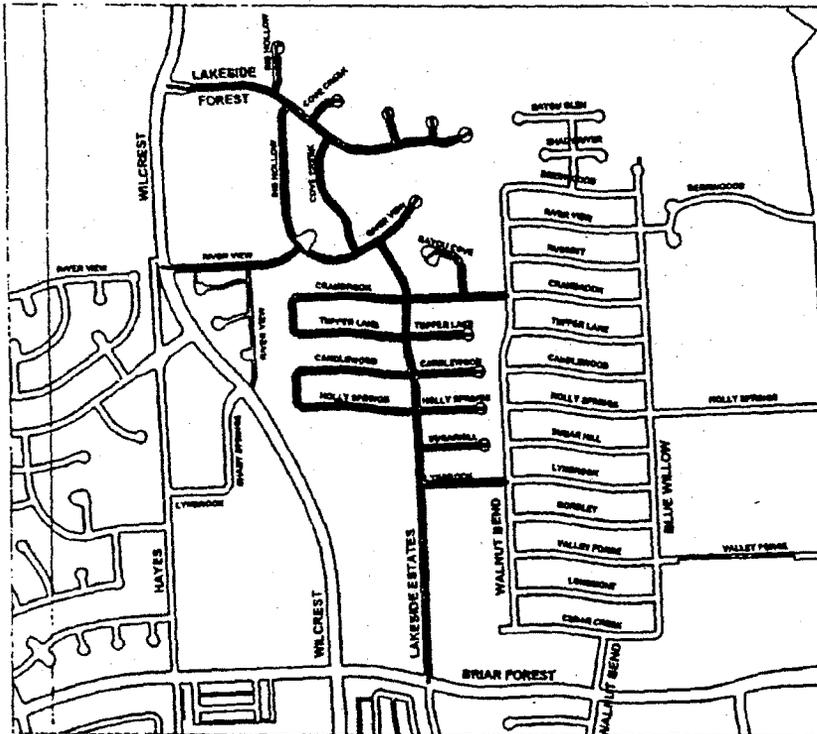
DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:AJK:mj  
 Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00V8-4 (Walnut Bend)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA.DOC.

c: File No. S-000035-00V8-4 - 21.0

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20MZQ222</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

**NOT**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



**WALNUT BEND**

KEY MAP NO.: 489 K, L, P, Q  
GIMS MAP NO.: 4857 D, 4956 A & 4957 C  
COUNCIL DISTRICT - G

**Water Line Replacement in Walnut Bend Area**  
WBS No.: S-00035-00V8-J

STREET	START	END	Proposed Water Line Size (inch)	Length (feet)
Lakeside Forest	Lakeside Valley	cul-de-sac	4.5	335
Lakeside Forest	Wilcrest	Lakeside Valley	8	2,457
Big Hollow	Lakeside Forest	cul-de-sac	8	777
Cove Creek	Lakeside Forest	cul-de-sac	8	719
Lakeside Oaks	Lakeside Forest	cul-de-sac	8	711
Lakeside Valley	Lakeside Forest	cul-de-sac	8	405
Big Hollow	Lakeside Forest	Riverview	8	1,405
Cove Creek	Lakeside Forest	Riverview	8	1,052
Riverview	Lakeside Estates	cul-de-sac	4.5	102
Riverview	Lakeside Estates	Big Hollow Cir	8	1,232
Riverview	Big Hollow	Wilcrest	8	1,646
Bayou Cove	Cranbrook	cul-de-sac	8	1,274
Cranbrook	Walnut Bend	Tupperlake	8	1,890
Tupperlake	Lakeside Estates	Cranbrook	8	2,417
Candlewood	Lakeside Estates	Holly Springs	8	2,318
Holly Springs	Lakeside Estates	Candlewood	8	2,428
Sugar Hill	Lakeside Estates	cul-de-sac	8	1,290
Lynbrook	Walnut Bend	Lakeside Estates	8	722
Lakeside Estates	Riverview	Bnir Forest	8	1,949
Lakeside Estates	Lynbrook	Bnir Forest	12	1,648
Riverview Place Townhomes			6.5	2,060
			<b>Total</b>	<b>28,837</b>

**VICINITY MAP**

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
WALNUT BEND  
WBS NO.: S-00035-00V8-4



**KIT Professionals, Inc.**  
Engineers & Planners & Construction Managers  
2823 Westport Drive, Suite 800  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone: (713)783-8700 Fax: (713)783-8147

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Easthaven and Park Place.  
WBS. No. S-000035-00W2-4.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

11

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council Districts affected:**

I

**For additional information contact:**

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. #2009-0758 dated 08/19/2009

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,328,352.66, which is 2.66% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional appropriation required.

(Original appropriation of \$1,720,170.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City of Houston's (City) Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of 9 linear feet of 4-inch, 1,218 linear feet of 6-inch, 26,646 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, including valves, fittings, connections, fire hydrants and appurtenances. Isani Consultants designed the project with 280 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,364,641.70.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in the following areas:

1. Easthaven Area is bounded by Scranton on the north, Klondike Street on the south, Nathaniel Street on the east, and Moers Street on the west, Key Map grids 575-G, H, & M and 576-J.
2. Park Place Area is bounded by Joplin Street on the north, Sims Bayou on the south, Gulf Freeway on the east, and Colgate Street on the west, Key Map grids 535-P & T.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Reliance Construction Services, L.P. has completed the Work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is 1,328,352.66, a decrease of \$36,289.04 or 2.66% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is primarily due to the differences between planned and measured quantities of Base Unit Price Items.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/SBE goal for this project was 22%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 23.65%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/SBE Compliance.

DWK:DRM:JTL:LS:SK:mq

Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-00W2-4 Easthaven & Park Place\21.0 CloseOut\RCA\RCA\_Closeout-revised.DOC

c: File No. S-000035-00W2-4 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20MZQ197

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

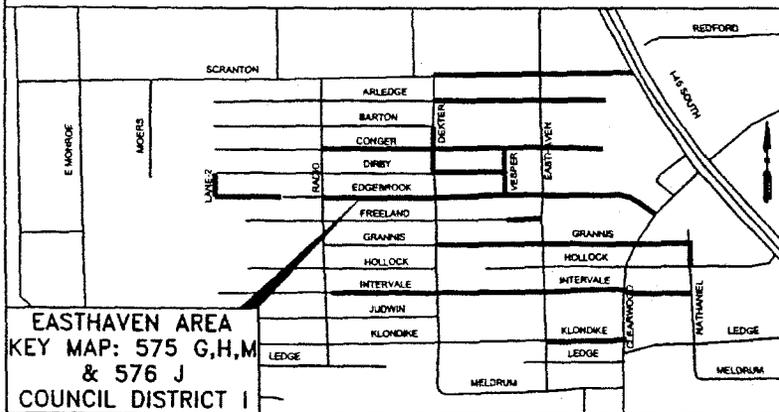
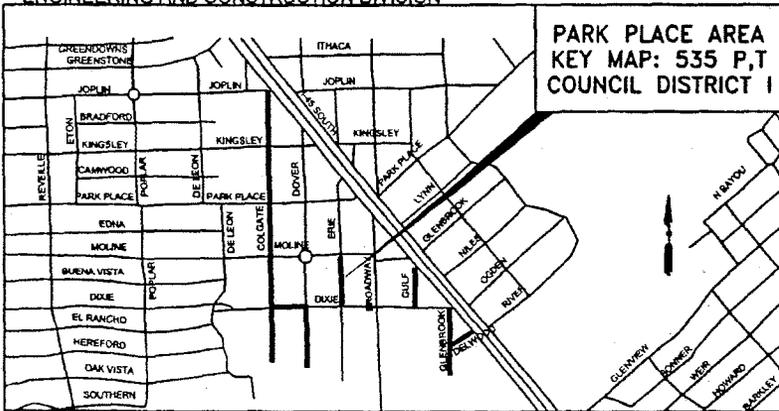
**Other Authorization:**

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

MS

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN EASTHAVEN AND PARK PLACE  
WBS NO. S-000035-00W2-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (inch)		LENGTH (feet)
			OLD	NEW	
<b>EASTHAVEN</b>					
SCRANTON	E OF DEXTER	IH-45	2	8	2,102
ARLEDGE	DEXTER	EASTHAVEN	1.5, 2	6, 8	1,636
CONGER	RADIO	EASTHAVEN	1.5, 2	6, 8	2,945
DIRBY	DEXTER	VESPER	2	8	757
EDGEBROOK	WEST OF RADIO	CLEARWOOD	1.5, 2	8	4,771
FREELAND	WEST OF EASTHAVEN	EASTHAVEN	-	6	302
GRANNIS	DEXTER	NATHANIEL	1.5, 2	8	2,769
INTERVALE	RADIO	NATHANIEL	1.5	8	3,917
KLONDIKE	EASTHAVEN	CLEARWOOD	1.5, 2	8	891
LANE-2 EASEMENT	EDGEBROOK	DIRBY	-	4, 8	200
DEXTER	DIRBY	BARTON	-	8	458
VESPER	EDGEBROOK	CONGER	-	8	510
NATHANIEL	HOLLOCK	GRANNIS	8 / 3	8	599
<b>PARK PLACE</b>					
COLGATE	DEAD END	IH-45	2	8	3,739
DIXIE	COLGATE	DOVER	-	8	443
DOVER	DIXIE	END	8	8	703
ERIE	DIXIE	MOLINE	2	8	595
GULF	DIXIE	IH-45	2	8	489
GLENBROOK	END	IH-45	2	8	675
DELWOOD	GLENBROOK	IH-45	2	8	298
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>28,799</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT  
IN EASTHAVEN AND PARK PLACE  
WBS NO. S-000035-00W2-4

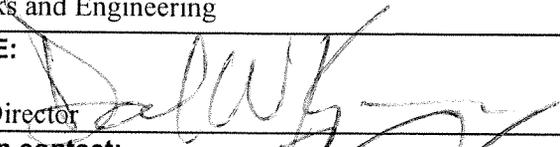
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SCALE: NTS      DATE: 05/04/09



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD  
HOUSTON, TX 77054  
TEL (713) 747-8399 FAX (713) 748-8748

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Improvements to HSPS3 and Yard Piping at East Water Purification Plant 3. WBS No. S-000056-0037-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <span style="float: right;">12</span>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> E	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. #2008-441 dated 05/14/2008	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,124,186.17, which is 2.63% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional appropriation required.  
 Original appropriation of \$3,668,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the capacity of the plant to meet the immediate and future water demands and facilitate efficient operations and reliability at this complex.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of replacement of venturi flow meters and butterfly valves; replacement of control valves and hydraulic actuators with electric generator and electrical actuators at high service pump station; replacement of interconnect water line between ground storage tank number 2 and ground storage tank number 4; inspection and replacement of sluice gates at Low Lift Pump Stations as required. This project was designed by Turner, Collie & Braden, Inc., with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Western Summit Constructors, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,208,591.00.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 2300 Federal Road. The project is located in Key Map grids 496-U & Y.

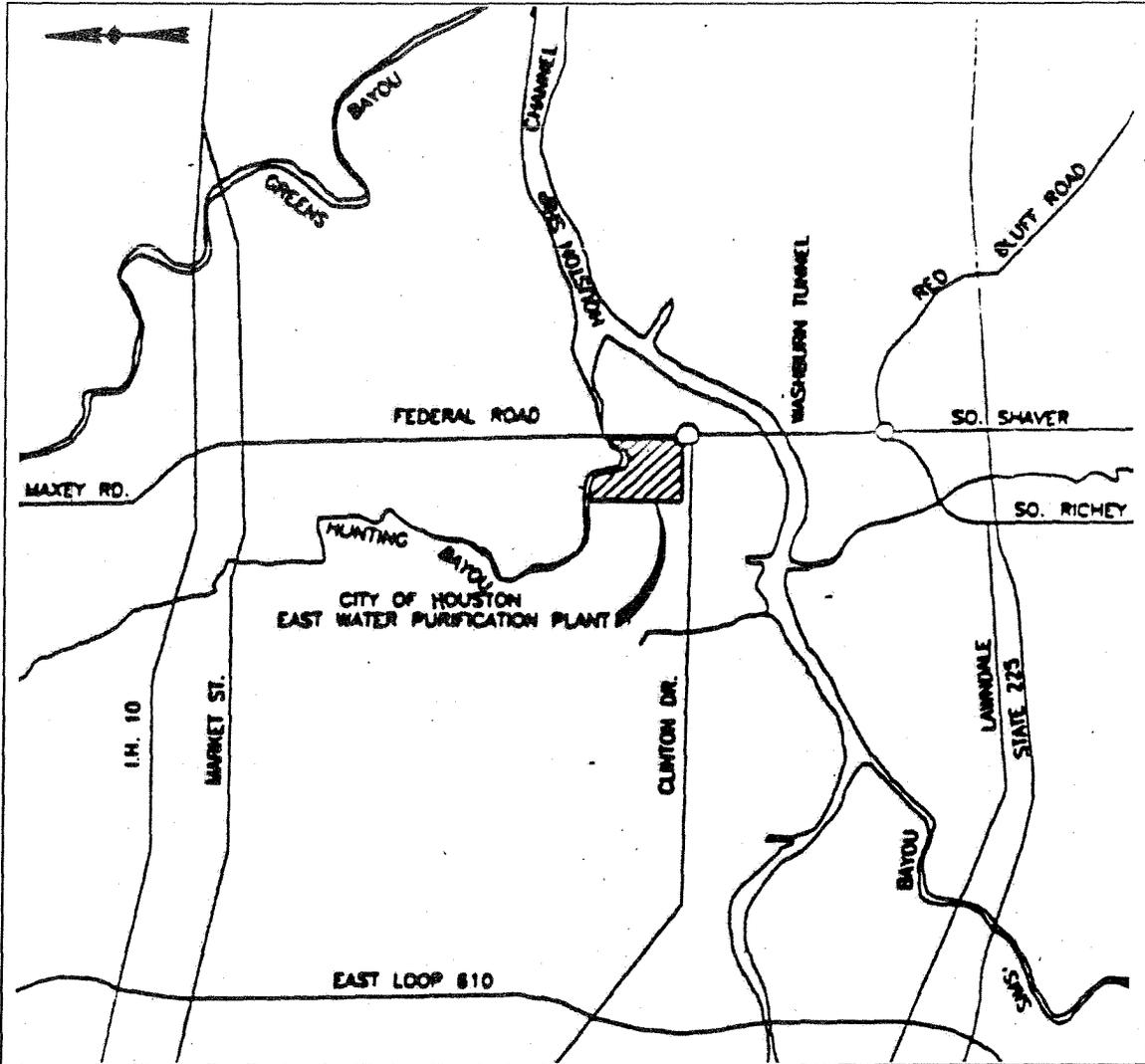
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Western Summit Constructors, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 72 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 through 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 4 is \$3,124,186.17, a decrease of \$84,404.83 or 2.63% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is primarily due to the work not requiring use of most of the Extra Unit Price Items.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 4.04%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 4.42%. The Contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating for the M/W/SBE compliance.

DWK:DRM:JTL:SKF:TGD:mq  
 Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-0056-37-4 EWPP Imprv to HSPS3 & Yard Piping Pkg No 7\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC  
 c: File No. S-000056-0037-4 - Closeout

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID#20MZQ213</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y

IMPROVEMENTS TO HSPS3 AND YARD PIPING AT EWPP PLANT 3  
WBS NO. S-000056-0037-3

**O: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Chlorine Facilities Improvements and PLC Replacements at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). WBS No. S-000056-0044-4.	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 2em; float: right;">13</span>
--	--------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> E
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director   <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2355	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. #2008-481 dated 06/04/2008
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,239,223.50, which is 3.55% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional appropriation required.  
Original appropriation of \$3,473,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, safety and reliability of the water treatment plants at EWPP.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of replacement of chlorination facilities, including the replacement of chlorinators, chlorine evaporators, piping and associated instrumentation and controls at plants 1 and 3. The project also consisted of replacement of programmable controllers (PLCs) and software programming to link the instrumentation and controls to the Citywide SCADA system. This project was designed by Turner, Collie & Braden, Inc., with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Western Summit Constructors, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,128,050.00.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 2300 Federal Road. The project is located in Key Map grids 496-U & Y.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Western Summit Constructors, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 81 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3, and 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 5 is \$3,239,223.50, an increase of \$111,173.50 or 3.55% over the original Contract Amount.

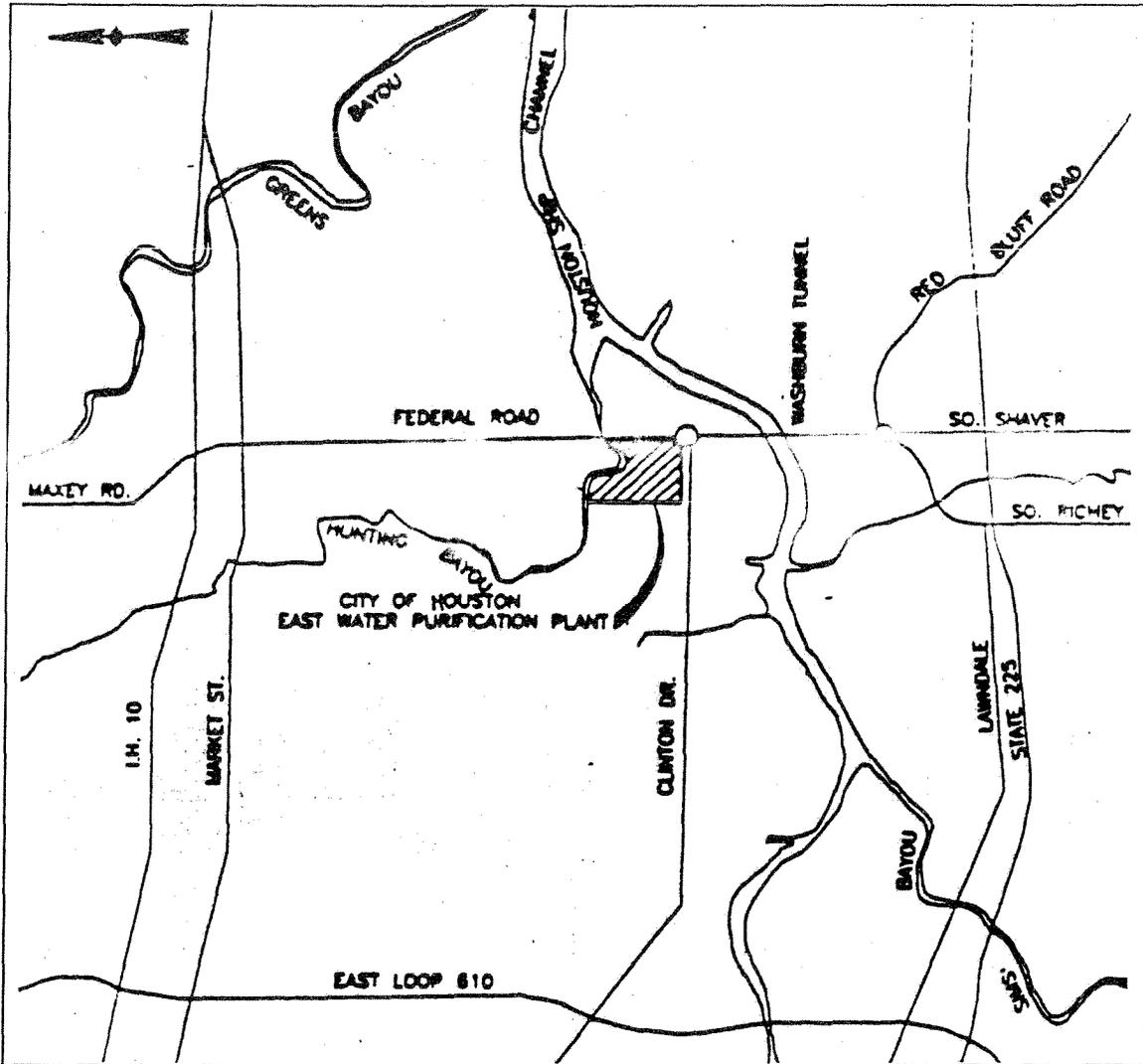
The increased cost is primarily due to Change Order Nos. 2, 3, and 4.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 37.05%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for the M/W/SBE compliance.

*SKF TGD*  
DWK:DRM:JTL:SKF:TGD:mq  
Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-0056-44-4 EWPP Chlorine Facility Imprv & PLC Replacements PKG No 13\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC  
  
c: File No. S-000056-0044-4 – Closeout

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID#20MZQ214</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

NOT



VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y

CHLORINE FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS & PLC REPLACEMENTS AT EWPP  
WBS NO. S-000056-0044-3

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7033

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Scott Air Paks and Replacement Parts for the Fire Department  
S21-S23891

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
May 04, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  


**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Orr Safety Corporation on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for Scott air paks and replacement parts for the Fire Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$3,000,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$3,000,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Orr Safety Corporation on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for Scott air paks and replacement parts for the Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 24-month period with one one-year option to extend. This award consists of one price list which includes; but is not limited to, self contained breathing apparatuses, back pak assemblies, pressure transducers and regulator assemblies that will be employed by firefighters and emergency personnel working in contaminated areas, smoke-filled buildings and/or confined spaces citywide.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample-pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 36-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<b>COMPANY</b>	<b>SAMPLE PRICING</b>
1. Orr Safety Corporation	\$ 2,746.66
2. Municipal Emergency Services	\$ 2,787.05

Buyer: L. Marquez

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY11</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Fire	\$83,000.00	\$2,917,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT  
OPN



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director  
City Purchasing Agent

From: Laura A. Marquez

Date: February 14, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes  No  0% RIDG

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: \_\_\_\_\_

Solicitation Number: S21-S23891 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$8,395,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 3/10/2011 Solicitation Due Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This award is for Scott Air Paks, which are breathing apparatus tanks and replacements parts used by the fire fighters in serious and adverse environments.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

This air pak is specialized equipment and the replacement parts are not interchangeable. The pak and its parts are considered "hazardous materials." Thus, repairs must be done by Scott-certified technicians or fire fighters and can only be delivered by UPS (licensed to carry/deliver hazardous materials.) Previous zero goal is attached for your information.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9026

<b>Subject:</b> Emergency Repair of the 84" Sanitary Sewer Line at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-E23942	<b>Category #</b> 4	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b>  <i>15+15A</i>
---	------------------------	--------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	<b>Origination Date</b>  April 21, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 18 2011
--	---	---------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> <i>Calvin D. Wells</i>	<b>Council District(s) affected</b> G
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ray DuRousseau <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-8726 David Guernsey <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-3640	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,285,600.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve payment to Repipe Construction, Ltd. in the total amount of \$1,285,600.00 for the emergency repair of the 84" sanitary sewer line at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

<b>Payment Amount:</b> \$1,285,600.00	<b>Finance Budget</b> <i>[Signature]</i>
---------------------------------------	---

\$1,285,600.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) WBS-R-000019-0054-4

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,285,600.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve payment to Repipe Construction, Ltd. in the total amount of \$1,285,600.00 for the emergency repair of the 84" sanitary sewer line at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

On April 06, 2010, the 84" sanitary sewer line between the head works and aeration basins at the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant was found to be leaking when the lift station was operating with two or more pumps. The leak needed to be repaired immediately to prevent sanitary sewer overflows and to avoid complete failure of the sewer line which would have forced the shutdown of the wastewater treatment facility, posing an immediate health and safety hazard to City employees and citizens in the area. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued an emergency purchase order to address the emergency.

The scope of work required the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, bonds, supervision and transportation necessary to repair the sanitary sewer line onsite. The contractor's responsibilities included, but were not limited to, bypassing the existing large diameter 84" sanitary sewer line from the Upper Braes Lift Station to the southern point of the treatment facility, cleaning, sonar and television inspection of the sewer line, point repairs, spot grouting, spraying cementitious lining, cured-in-place pipe lining, and removal and replacement of 6" air and vacuum valves. The work also included the removal and proper disposal of all debris and backfilling and restoration of the disturbed repair areas.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

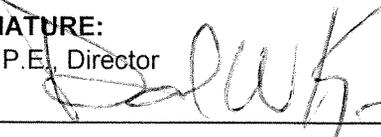
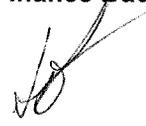
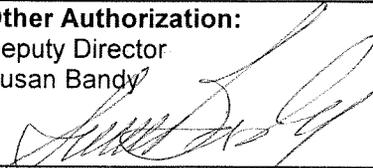
Buyer: Martin L. King

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

*MOT*

*2*

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve the Purchase of Water and Drainage Utility Customer Information System Billing Software and Maintenance from the General Services Administration Advantage Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Department		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #  16
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Public Works and Engineering Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director 		<b>Council District affected: All</b>	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Tommy McClung Phone: (713) 371-1357 David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve the purchase of Water and Drainage Utility Customer Information System billing software and extended maintenance in the total amount of \$2,821,158.00 from the General Services Administration Advantage Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Department			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,821,158.</b> \$ 10,000 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300 in FY11 \$ 857,810 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300 (out years) \$1,488,298 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund 8305 (out years) \$ 465,050 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund 2310 (out years)			<b>Finance Budget</b> 
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The Director of Public Works & Engineering recommends that City Council approve the purchase of software and 3-year support and maintenance services in the amount of \$2,821,158.00 (\$1,032,203 for maintenance and support, and \$1,788,955 for software) from the General Services Administration Advantage Contract and authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the General Services Administration Advantage Contract vendor Hansen Information Technology. The software and maintenance support services upgrade and enhance the Water and Sewer, and Drainage Utility Customer Information System (CIS).  On March 1, 2011, the Director of Public Works & Engineering presented, to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs (BFA) Committee the department's plan to purchase and implement a modernized Water and Sewer, and Drainage Billing and Customer Information System as a replacement to the current 25-year old Water Billing and Customer Information System (WCIS). The current 25-year old WCIS is the backbone for the PWE Utility Customer Service branch operations and the limitations of this system have a direct impact on UCS customer service and billing performance. The WCIS system is not only outdated, but is also difficult to update and support since it is written in COBOL and few professionals can support COBOL today.  The business impact of this implementation will be improved billing services (ability to program changes to the system faster and at a lower cost), improved customer service effectiveness (more information will be available to assist customers, such as leak detection and notification, etc.), and improved operational efficiency (more timely management reports that will assist UCS in making more informed management decisions and improve billing accuracy).			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC ID 20JBR17R NDT	
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Deputy Director Susan Bandy 	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Chief Technology Officer Ogilvie Gericke 	

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve the Purchase of Water and Drainage Utility Customer Information System Billing Software and Extended Maintenance from the General Services Administration Advantage Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Department	Originator's Initials BA	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--------------------------------	----------------

The contractor was selected from the U.S. GSA Advantage Cooperative Purchasing Program. Under the Cooperative Purchasing Program, state and local government entities may purchase a variety of information technology products, software, and services from contracts awarded under GSA Federal Supply Schedule 70, Information Technology, as well as from contracts under the Consolidated (formerly Corporate Contracts) Schedule. This vendor's software is highly rated for public utilities and the Combined Utility System (CUS) uses this vendor's software for its work management system. The CUS will realize synergies from combining the work management system with the billing system.

The Public Works & Engineering Department implemented the first phase of Infor Customer Information System to support the Drainage Utility Charge verification and correction process that began on May 2, 2011, as well as, to integrate the drainage database with the existing UCS billing system. This additional software makes use of the previously purchased software and moves the billing system away from the current billing system and its COBOL challenges.

This software purchase is being requested separate from the implementation services to take advantage of cost saving incentives offered by the contractor if a purchase commitment is made by May 31, 2011. The contractor has provided an incentive discount of 21%, which represents cost savings of \$772,632 over a three year period. The department will request authority to purchase the related implementation services within the first quarter of FY12, after further planning and scheduling is completed. The implementation is expected to take two years to complete. This implementation is a planned enhancement that will improve both water and sewer, and drainage billing in the future.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurement.

**Play or Pay Program**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City Policy.

Fund	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14
8305		\$1,488,298.00		
2310		\$348,788.00	\$58,131.00	\$58,131.00
8300	\$10,000.00	\$258,490.00	\$299,660.00	\$299,660.00

Attachment: MDBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

PR 10127398

222 South Ninth Street  
Suite 900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Patricia A. Elias  
Associate General Counsel

Direct Tel: 612-851-1801  
[PATRICIA.ELIAS@INFOR.COM](mailto:PATRICIA.ELIAS@INFOR.COM)

April 25, 2011

The City of Houston  
Attn: Jerry Roberts, Division Manager  
Public Works & Engineering  
Houston, TX 77251  
[Jerry.roberts@houstontx.gov](mailto:Jerry.roberts@houstontx.gov)

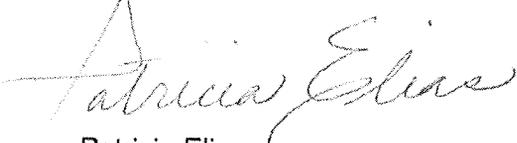
RE: Hansen Software

Dear Mr. Roberts,

This will confirm that Hansen Information Technologies, an Infor Global Solutions company, is the sole source and proprietary owner in the United States of the Hansen version 8 software. Hansen is the developer of the Hansen software and owns proprietary rights thereto. Currently, there are no Hansen-certified third party providers of the maintenance services for the Hansen version 8 software.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me by phone (612-851-1801) or email ([patricia.elias@infor.com](mailto:patricia.elias@infor.com)).

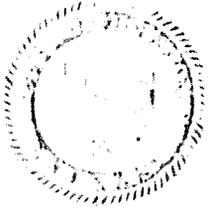
Sincerely,  
Hansen



Patricia Elias  
Associate General Counsel

AUCKLAND • LONDON • MELBOURNE • SACRAMENTO • SYDNEY • TORONTO

Corporate Headquarters: 11092 Sun Center Drive • Rancho Cordova, CA, USA 95670-6109  
Phone: 800.821.9316 • 916.921.0883 • Fax: 916.921.6620 • [www.hansen.com](http://www.hansen.com)



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering  
Department

## Interoffice

---

Correspondence

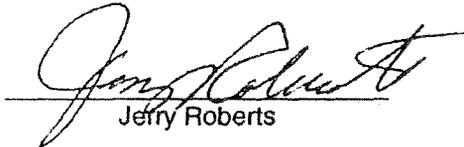
To: Tony Henshaw  
Small Business Development  
Group

From: Division Manager  
Materials Management Branch

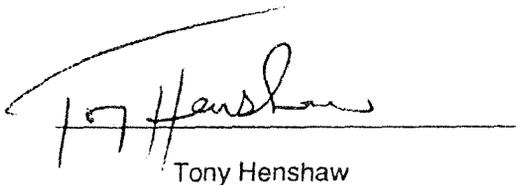
Date: April 25, 2011

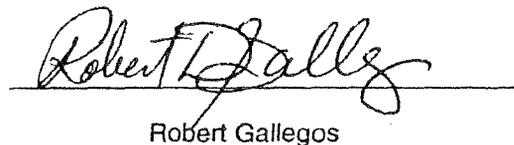
Subject: **MDBE GOAL WAIVER REQUEST  
DRAINAGE BILLING AND  
CUSTOMER INFORMATION SYSTEM**

The Public Works & Engineering Department, Material Management Branch is requesting a MDBE goal waiver for the subject project for Hansen Information Technology. The procurement consists of proprietary software and licenses to replace a 25-year old water billing and customer information system. Additionally, Hansen will supply extended software maintenance and there are no other authorized third party providers of this maintenance service. The software is valued at \$1,818,955.00 and the value of the extended maintenance is \$363,321.00 for a total estimated value of \$2,182,276.00.

  
Jerry Roberts

Concur:

  
Tony Henshaw

  
Robert Gallegos

Cc: David Guernsey  
Brian Anderson  
Ogilvie Gericke

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9034**

**Subject:** Amend Council Motion 2010-0200, Passed April 7, 2010, for Purchase of Fuel Cards and Related Services for Various Departments/S17- S23575 A-1

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

17

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
May 12, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  


**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Council Motion 2010-0200, passed 4/7/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Amend Council Motion 2010-0200, passed April 7, 2010, to increase the award amount from \$4,768,000.00 to \$6,768,000.00 for fuel cards and related services for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,000,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$2,000,000.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund (1002)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2010-0200, passed April 7, 2010, to increase the award amount for fuel cards and related services from the Texas Facilities Commission formerly known as the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program from \$4,768,000.00 to \$6,768,000.00 for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the State of Texas contractor, Comdata Corporation/Transmontaigne Product Services, Inc.

The award was approved by Council Motion 2010-0200 in an amount not to exceed \$4,768,000.00. Expenditures as of April 7, 2011 totaled \$4,398,149.00. Several factors occurred over the term of this award that will cause the award to reach the maximum spending authority amount prior to the end of the award term. The primary factors are: 1) high fuel prices through the last four months of 2010; and 2) the significant increase in high fuel prices in 2011 and the expectation of continued high prices in the near term. The additional spending authority is expected to sustain the departments through August 31, 2011 when the Texas Facilities Commission contract with Comdata/Transmontaigne Product Services, Inc. expires.

The fuel cards are primarily used by the Houston Fire and Police Departments. Both departments use the cards in areas of the City where there are no nearby City-owned fueling facilities, including the southwest Houston, Kingwood and Greenspoint areas. The Fire Department also use the cards for unleaded emergency vehicles in areas where the fire stations' unleaded fuel tanks have been converted to diesel. This permits larger, less frequent, deliveries of diesel fuel and decreased transportation costs. It also reduces the time it takes for unleaded Fire Department emergency vehicles to respond to alarms by eliminating the need to return to the fire station for fuel. The fuel cards are also available to other City departments such as Public Works & Engineering, where it is deemed cost effective and operationally beneficial to use.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8991

Subject: Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for Various Departments S45-E23909

Category # 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

18

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date May 10, 2011

Agenda Date MAY 18 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE [Signature]

Council District(s) affected All

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of \$11,051.52 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for various departments.

Award Amount: \$11,051.52

Finance Budget [Signature]

See Page 2 of 2 for Funding Information

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of \$11,051.52 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the State contract supplier, Contract Resource Group, LLC. This office furniture will be used to furnish various offices in the Houston Emergency Center, Public Works & Engineering Department, Houston Department of Health & Human Services and Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department, as detailed in the attached Furniture Distribution Summary. Since July 2010, the Strategic Purchasing Division has issued purchase orders to the Contract Resource Group, LLC totaling \$48,959.36. With the issuance of these purchase orders, the aggregate total spend to Contract Resource Group, LLC will be over \$50,000.00; thus, requiring City Council approval. This purchase consists of furniture to replace existing furniture that is worn and beyond economical repair, as well as provides furnishings to support existing and budgeted positions. The furniture will come with the manufacturer's standard warranty and the life expectancy is 10 to 15 years. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition. Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date:  
5/10/2011

Subject: Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas  
Procurement and Support Services Contract for Various Departments  
S45-E23909

Originator's  
Initials  
SY

Page 2 of 2

**Funding Detail**

<b><u>DEPARTMENT</u></b>	<b><u>FUND</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
Houston Emergency Center	Houston Emergency Center (2205)	\$1,758.90
Public Works & Engineering Department	CIP Salary Recovery (1001)	\$364.54
Public Works & Engineering Department	Stormwater Fund (2302)	\$1,748.32
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)	\$5,874.42
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	General Fund (1000)	\$1,305.34
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$11,051.52</b>

Attachment: Furniture Distribution Summary

Buyer: Sandy Yen

Attachment  
 Furniture Distribution Summary  
 for  
 RCA # 8991

Dept	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	Make	Model	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HEC	10121156	3	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE	Allsteel	PLF530MA	New	5320 N. Shepherd, Houston, TX 77091
HLT	10121262	2	EA	FURNITURE, OFFICE & MISCELLANEOUS EQ.	Allsteel	LTF-36	New	6719 W. Montgomery, Houston, TX 77091
		5	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		PM187-233B		
		1	EA	FURNITURE, OFFICE & MISCELLANEOUS EQ.		SPLA-WSMNP		
HLT	10121263	1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE	Allsteel	ELF-436NB	New	1809 N. Main, Houston, TX 77009
		2	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		PM187-233B		
PWE	10121339	1	EA	CHAIR, METAL, UPSCALE LINE OF SWIVEL, PO	Allsteel	TRHWV	Replacement	611 Walker, 19th Fl. Houston, TX 77002
HLT	10121451	2	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE	Allsteel	ET52424LBBFB	New	4605 Wilmington #178, Houston, TX 77051
		1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		ELF836NB		
		3	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		PM187-233B		
		1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		PM187-233B		
		1	EA	STORAGE CABINETS, METAL		ESC536B		
		1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		ELF830NB		
		1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		PM187-233B		
		1	EA	STORAGE CABINETS, METAL		CE36FNN		
		1	EA	STORAGE CABINETS, METAL		CE60FNN		
		1	EA	STORAGE CABINETS, METAL		CE60FNN		
		1	EA	WORKSTATION, PARTS & ACCESSORIES,		870830		
		2	EA	WORKSTATION, PARTS & ACCESSORIES,		870860		
PWE	10121521	4	EA	CHAIR, ERGONOMIC, TASK STYLE	Allsteel	RL-MHW 2.0	Replacement	2700 Dalton, Houston, TX 77017
ARA	10121890	12	EA	CHAIR, METAL	Allsteel	8926	Replacement	611 Walker, 5th Fl. Houston, TX 77002
		1	EA	FILING CABINETS, METAL: CARD, JUMBO,LATE		ELF536NA		

HCD11-66

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of a City of Houston Resolution supporting and approving the proposed construction of Light Rail Lofts at Midtown Terrace.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 19
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 4/5/11		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>James D. Noteware</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> District D		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Eta Paranksy Phone: 713-868-8449		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Department recommends approval of a Resolution supporting and approving the proposed construction of Light Rail Lofts at Midtown Terrace.

**Amount of Funding:**

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING**       General Fund       Grant Fund       Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

4600 Main Street Housing, LP, the developer of Light Rail Lofts at Midtown Terrace, a proposed 105-unit multifamily development located at 4600 Main Street to house homeless United States Veterans, is currently applying for Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Because the development is located one linear mile or less from a development that serves the same type of household, Travis Street Plaza (which is on the same site as the new project and developed by the same developer), and that has received Housing Tax Credits (including Tax Exempt Bond Developments) for new construction since December 20, 2007, TDHCA requires that the developer obtain approval and written statement of support from the Governing Body of the municipality by April 1, 2011.

A letter of support from CM Wanda Adams is attached.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Development Committee on April 21, 2011, and no action was taken due to lack of quorum.

The Department recommends the City of Houston approve a Resolution supporting and approving construction of Light Rail Lofts at Midtown Terrace.

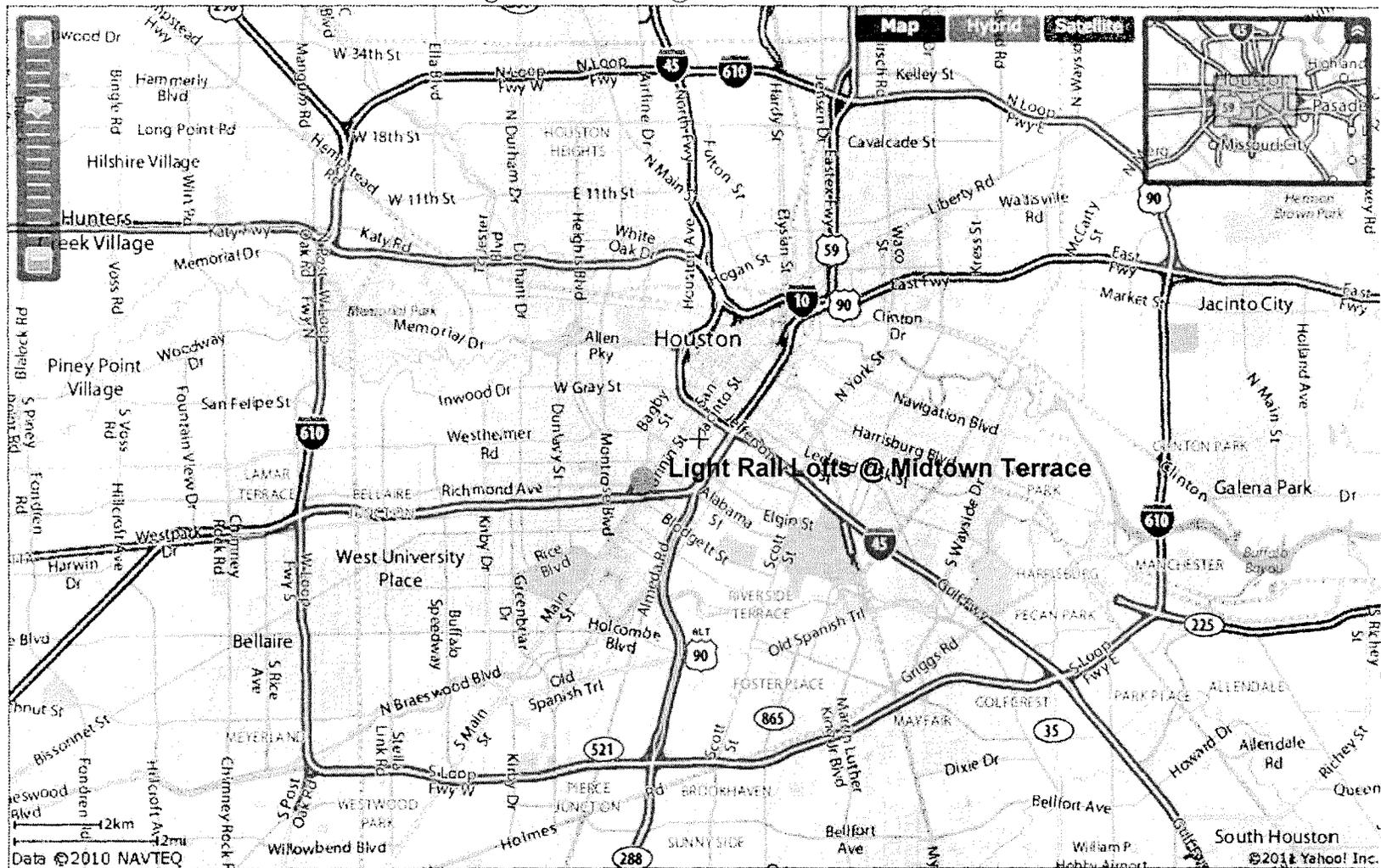
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Dept.

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

# Vol 2 Tab 1 Part C: Development in Relation to City Light Rail Lofts @ Midtown Terrace



Source: Yahoo Maps



# Wanda Adams

Houston City Council Member, District D

## Committees

Chair, Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life  
Budget and Fiscal Affairs  
Flooding and Drainage  
M/WBE and Small Contractor Development  
Transportation, Infrastructure & Aviation

Vice-Chair Technology Initiatives and Human Services  
Development and Regulatory Affairs  
Housing & Community Development  
Public Safety and Homeland Security

April 18, 2011

Jim Noteware, Director  
City of Houston  
Housing and Community Development Department  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, TX 77251

Dear Mr. Noteware:

Cloudbreak Houston, LLC has my full support as it seeks to develop Light Rail Lofts at 4600 Main Street, Houston, TX. This new construction project will offer 105 units of affordable multi-family supportive housing for homeless and low income veterans throughout Greater Houston and Texas.

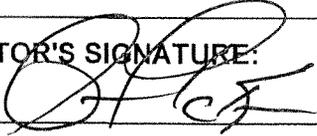
Cloudbreak has a long history of providing a high quality product and has received a great deal of support from the City of Houston.

Light Rail Lofts will be an asset to the community. I urge you to accept my strong recommendations to endorse Cloudbreak's proposal. If you have any questions, please contact my office at 832.393.3001.

Sincerely,

Wanda Adams  
City Council Member  
Houston Council District D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance amending Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances relating to warrants.		<b>Page</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b> 20
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Mayor's Office		<b>Origination Date</b> May 5, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Catherine Flowers <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-1098		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not applicable.		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>EXPLANATION:</b> <p>The Ordinance amends Sec. 1-2 of COH Code of Ordinances to add definitions of <i>abatement warrant</i> and <i>inspection warrant</i>. The purpose of the Ordinance is to clarify (a) the types of warrants available for the investigation and abatement of nuisances; (b) the actions a code enforcement official may – and may not – take under a warrant; (c) the content of the affidavit that a code enforcement official must provide when applying for a warrant; and (d) which warrants may be served by a code enforcement official without HPD support and which warrants must be served by HPD.</p> <p>Expected benefits of the Ordinance include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Explicit authority <i>not</i> to involve HPD in routine property investigations should result in fewer requests for HPD support, allowing HPD to redirect resources to other police functions.</li><li>• Explicit requirement that a peace officer serve any warrant permitting more than a visual inspection should help inspectors avoid overstepping their legal authority.</li><li>• Detailed requirements for affidavits supporting requests for warrants should help the municipal prosecutors obtain warrants more quickly.</li></ul> <p><u>The Ordinance does not alter the substance of present law</u>, which already authorizes what the Ordinance defines as <i>abatement</i> and <i>inspection</i> warrants. Present law refers to both types of warrants as "search warrants." See Tex. Code Crim. P. art. 18.01 (authorizing traditional search warrants "directed to a peace officer") and art. 18.05 (authorizing search warrants for "the inspection of ... any fire, health, or building regulation, statute, or ordinance"). Confusion among COH personnel regarding the types of warrants has led to misuse of both types, unnecessary delays, and wasted resources. Redefining the types of warrants in the Code of Ordinances should reduce such confusion and enhance enforcement.</p> <p>The Ordinance was discussed at the May 5 meeting of the Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life Committee.</p>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 1 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO WARRANTS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Houston (the "City") is authorized by its home rule powers to enact ordinances for the protection of public health and safety;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that public health and safety will be enhanced by further defining the types of warrants available for enforcement of the City's ordinances, in addition to other warrants authorized by law; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Section 1-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is amended to add the following definitions, in alphabetical order:

*"Abatement warrant* is a warrant authorized by Section 30.00005(d)(3)(B), Texas Government Code, and issued only upon application to a magistrate, which application shall include either (a) a verified copy of a judicial or administrative order authorizing the city to secure, remove, or demolish property for a violation of this Code related to public health or safety or to nuisance abatement, or (b) an affidavit, which may be based on information supplied by others, stating facts establishing probable cause to abate (i) a nuisance pursuant to Article XI of Chapter 10 of this Code; (ii) a junked vehicle pursuant to Article XIII of Chapter 10 of this Code; or (iii) an off-premise sign pursuant to Article XVII of Chapter 10 of this Code. An abatement warrant shall be served by a peace officer."

*"Inspection warrant* is an administrative warrant authorized by Article 18.05, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, for the inspection of property to determine the presence of a fire or health hazard, an unsafe building condition, or a violation of any fire, health, or building regulation, statute, or ordinance. An inspection warrant may be issued only upon application to a

magistrate, which magistrate may be a municipal judge authorized by Section 30.00006(e), Texas Government Code. The application shall include an affidavit, which may be based on information supplied by others, stating facts establishing probable cause that a fire or health hazard or an unsafe building condition is present in or on the property to be inspected. An inspection warrant may not authorize the arrest of a person or the seizure of property. An inspection warrant may be issued to and served by either a peace officer or a city official designated pursuant to Article 18.05(d), Texas Code of Criminal Procedure."

**Section 3.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness, or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 4.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on the thirtieth day next following the date of its passage and approval by the Mayor.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

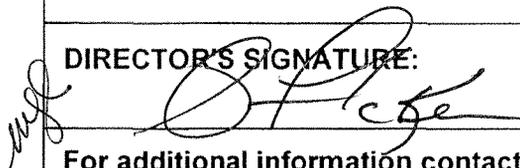
Requested by Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Prepared by Legal Dept.



\_\_\_\_\_  
First Assistant City Attorney  
Special Counsel for Risk Management

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance amending Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the abatement of junked vehicles.		<b>Page</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b> 21
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Mayor's Office		<b>Origination Date</b> May 5, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Catherine Flowers <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-1098		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not applicable.		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>EXPLANATION:</b> The Ordinance rewrites Article XIII of Chapter 10 of COH Code of Ordinances. Expected benefits of the amended Ordinance include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For violations of Article XIII, the amended Ordinance authorizes<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Prosecution of criminal citations;</li><li>○ Prosecution of administrative citations pursuant to Article XVIII of Chapter 10;</li><li>○ Immediate abatement of junked vehicles (with post-deprivation hearing, if requested); and</li><li>○ Civil lawsuits, which may be appropriate against chronic violators.</li></ul></li><li>• The amended Ordinance provides detailed guidance for obtaining and serving an inspection warrant (which does not require HPD support) to determine whether a vehicle violates Article XIII.</li><li>• The amended Ordinance provides detailed procedures for obtaining and serving an abatement warrant to enter private property to remove a junked vehicle; the procedures should help insulate the City from claims for taking private property without due process.</li><li>• The amended Ordinance provides detailed procedures for conducting administrative hearings. The procedures, which largely track those for conducting hearings under the recently rewritten Article IX of Chapter 10, also should help insulate the City from claims for taking private property without due process.</li><li>• Procedures for the abatement of junked vehicles are prescribed by Texas Transportation Code Chapter 683. The amended Ordinance incorporates the statute by reference instead of copying the definitions and procedures into the COH Code of Ordinances. As a result, the COH Code will remain consistent with the Transportation Code even if the Legislature amends the latter.</li></ul>			
The Ordinance was discussed at the May 5 meeting of the Neighborhood Protection and Quality of Life Committee.			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE ABATEMENT OF JUNKED VEHICLES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Houston (the "City") finds that junked vehicles result in conditions detrimental to public health and safety, including the conditions described in Section 683.072, Texas Transportation Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is authorized by its home rule powers to enact ordinances for the protection of public health and safety and specifically is authorized by Section 683.074, Texas Transportation Code, to "adopt ... procedures for the abatement and removal" of junked vehicles;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that public health and safety will be enhanced by a revision of the City's procedures for the abatement and removal of junked vehicles; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Article XIII of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is amended to read as follows:

**"ARTICLE XIII. ABATEMENT OF JUNKED VEHICLES**

**Sec. 10-531. Definitions.**

When used in this article, the following words and phrases have the meaning stated, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning:

*Hearing officer* means the individual, whether one or more, designated by the mayor to conduct administrative hearings pursuant to this article.

*Junked vehicle* is defined in Section 683.071, Texas Transportation Code.

*Property* means a parcel of land and any structures on the parcel.

*Vacant* describes a property on which there is no lawful residential, commercial, recreational, charitable, religious, or construction activity.

*Vehicle* is defined in Section 621.001(9), Texas Transportation Code.

**Sec. 10-532. Declaration of junked vehicle as public nuisance; scope.**

(a) A junked vehicle that is a public nuisance under Section 683.072, Texas Transportation Code, is also a public nuisance under this article.

(b) This article does not apply to a vehicle or vehicle part described in Section 683.077(a), Texas Transportation Code.

(c) This article does not limit the enforcement of other provisions of this Code.

**Sec. 10-533. Offense; punishment; remedies.**

A person who commits an offense under Section 683.073(a), Texas Transportation Code:

- (1) Also commits an offense under this article;
- (2) Is subject to prosecution in the municipal courts for violation of this article, which courts may impose the punishment and remedies prescribed by Sections 683.073(b) & (c), Texas Transportation Code; and
- (3) May be sued in a civil lawsuit to the extent authorized by this Code, by statute, or by common law.

**Sec. 10-534. Enforcement.**

(a) Enforcement of this article shall be consistent with Chapter 683, Subchapter E, Texas Transportation Code.

(b) The neighborhood protection official is primarily responsible for enforcement of this article; however, this section shall not be construed to limit the enforcement authority of the city attorney or of officers of the police department.

(c) Upon discovery of a violation of this article, the neighborhood protection official:

- (1) May issue to the violator a criminal citation enforceable in municipal court;
- (2) May issue to the violator an administrative citation or summons pursuant to article XVIII of this chapter; or
- (3) May abate the nuisance by removing the junked vehicle, provided that the neighborhood protection official complies with all procedures prescribed by Sections 683.074 and 683.075, Texas Transportation Code, which procedures, as may be amended from time to time, are incorporated by reference into this section as if set out herein.

(d) The neighborhood protection official and any person acting at his direction is a 'person authorized' within the meaning of Section 683.074(e), Texas Transportation Code.

**Sec. 10-535. Authority to enter property for investigation; warrants.**

(a) To investigate whether a vehicle is a public nuisance under this article, the neighborhood protection official may enter:

- (1) Vacant property, provided that
  - a. The neighborhood protection official does not alter or damage the property; and
  - b. The entry does not constitute an offense under Section 30.05, Texas Penal Code; and
- (2) Occupied property, but only with written or verbal permission from an owner, manager, or other person who reasonably appears to be in control of the property.

(b) If the neighborhood protection official is denied permission to enter property pursuant to this section, or if entry would constitute an offense under Section 30.05, Texas Penal Code, entry shall be made only under authority of an inspection warrant or a search warrant.

(1) In applying for a warrant pursuant to this section, the neighborhood protection official shall submit to the magistrate an affidavit, which may be based on information supplied by others, describing with reasonable specificity the property on which entry is sought, stating facts giving rise to the neighborhood protection official's reasonable belief that a vehicle on the property is a public nuisance, and, to the extent known by the neighborhood protection official after reasonable inquiry, the name and contact information of the owner, manager, or other person in control of the property.

(2) If the magistrate finds that probable cause exists for the neighborhood protection official's entry on property pursuant to this section, the magistrate may issue an inspection warrant or a search warrant authorizing the entry. The warrant shall constitute authority for the neighborhood protection official to enter and to inspect the vehicle, to gather evidence by any reasonable means, including photography and videography, as reasonably necessary to determine the existence of a violation of this article. It is unlawful for a person to interfere or to refuse compliance with a warrant issued pursuant to this section.

**Sec. 10-536. Administrative hearings.**

(a) The hearing officer may conduct public administrative hearings to consider evidence of violations of this article and to enter orders as are authorized by this section and supported by the evidence.

(b) The neighborhood protection official shall designate a city employee to maintain the office of the hearing officer and to preserve all records of the hearing officer for at least three years after the records are created and as otherwise required by law.

(c) The neighborhood protection official shall provide notice of all hearings in the manner required by Sections 683.075 and 683.076(b), Texas Transportation Code. If after the neighborhood protection official has provided the said notice the junked vehicle is relocated to a different property in the city but continues to constitute a public nuisance, no additional notice is required, and the hearing may proceed as scheduled.

(d) The hearing officer shall cause the hearing to be recorded by a court reporter, by a video or audio recorder, or by other means reasonably likely to ensure the availability of a record for judicial review.

(e) A hearing may be postponed once for good cause shown; the existence of 'good cause' shall be determined by the hearing officer in the exercise of his sole but reasonable discretion.

(f) At the hearing, evidence of violation(s) of this article shall be presented by a person designated by the neighborhood protection official, which person may be an assistant city attorney. During the hearing, the following persons may present testimony and other evidence on relevant issues and may cross-examine witnesses:

- (1) The neighborhood protection official;
- (2) Any person entitled to notice of the hearing under Section 683.075(a), Texas Transportation Code;
- (3) A licensed attorney authorized to represent a person entitled to notice of the hearing under Section 683.075(a), Texas Transportation Code; and
- (4) Any other person whom the hearing officer reasonably concludes is likely to further his understanding of the evidence or to assist his determination of a fact in issue.

(g) Before testifying, each witness shall be required to declare that he will testify truthfully, by an oath or affirmation administered by the hearing officer and in a form calculated to awaken the witness's conscience and to impress the witness's mind with his duty to testify truthfully.

(h) The hearing officer may consider testimony presented by an affidavit based on personal knowledge, provided that the hearing officer shall give less weight to evidence presented by affidavit than to evidence presented by live testimony.

(i) At the hearing, the junked motor vehicle is presumed to be inoperable, unless demonstrated otherwise by its registered owner, which presumption is authorized by Section 683.076(c), Texas Transportation Code.

(j) If no person entitled to notice of the hearing under Section 683.075(a), Texas Transportation Code, appears before the hearing officer on the date and at the time for which the hearing has been noticed, the

neighborhood protection official shall proceed with the presentation of the evidence of the alleged violation(s).

(k) If after consideration of the evidence the hearing officer sustains the allegations of the neighborhood protection official, the hearing officer shall issue a written order:

- (1) Authorizing the neighborhood protection official to remove or to dispose of the junked vehicle in the manner prescribed by Section 683.078, Texas Transportation Code; and
- (2) Instructing the neighborhood protection official to notify the Texas Department of Transportation of the removal or disposition of the junked vehicle, as required by Section 683.074(b)(3), Texas Transportation Code.

**Sec. 10-537. Authority to enter property for abatement; warrants.**

(a) To enforce a written order issued pursuant to this article, the neighborhood protection official may enter:

- (1) Vacant property, provided that
  - a. The neighborhood protection official does not alter or damage the property; and
  - b. The entry does not constitute an offense under Section 30.05, Texas Penal Code; and
- (2) Occupied property, but only with written or verbal permission from an owner, manager, or other person who reasonably appears to be in control of the property.

(b) If the neighborhood protection official is denied permission to enter property for enforcement of an order issued pursuant to this article, or if entry would constitute an offense under Section 30.05, Texas Penal Code, entry shall be made only under authority of an abatement warrant issued pursuant to this section.

- (1) In applying for an abatement warrant pursuant to this section, the neighborhood protection official shall submit to the court:
  - a. An accurate copy of the written order that the neighborhood protection official is seeking to enforce;

- b. An affidavit, which may be based on information supplied by others, describing with reasonable specificity the property on which entry is sought for enforcement of an order issued pursuant to this article and stating why the neighborhood protection official has concluded that a warrant is necessary; and
  - c. To the extent known by the neighborhood protection official after reasonable inquiry, the name and contact information of the owner, manager, or other person in control of the property.
- (2) If the court finds that probable cause exists for the neighborhood protection official's entry on property pursuant to this section, the court may issue an abatement warrant. The warrant shall constitute authority for the neighborhood protection official or persons acting at his direction to enter the property and to remove the junked vehicle. It is unlawful for a person to interfere or to refuse compliance with a warrant issued pursuant to this section.

**Sec. 10-538. Reconstruction of junked vehicle unlawful.**

As required by Section 683.074(b)(1), Texas Transportation Code, it is unlawful for any person to reconstruct or to make operable a junked vehicle after its removal or disposition pursuant to this article.

**Sec. 10-539. Contracts for removal or disposition of junked vehicles.**

Each contract for the removal or disposal of a junked vehicle pursuant to this article shall require the contractor:

- (1) To ensure the junked vehicle is not reconstructed or made operable; and
- (2) To advise the neighborhood protection official in writing of the junked vehicle's final disposition as scrap or salvage, which disposition shall be no later than one year after the contractor takes possession of the junked vehicle."

**Section 3.** That the former provisions of Article XIII of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are saved from repeal for the limited purpose

of their continued application to judicial and administrative proceedings initiated by the City before the effective date of this Ordinance and to contracts into which the City entered before the effective date of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness, or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

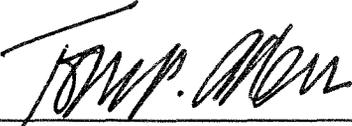
**Section 5.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on the thirtieth day next following the date of its passage and approval by the Mayor.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Requested by Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

Prepared by Legal Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

  
First Assistant City Attorney  
Special Counsel for Risk Management



City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE ADDING ARTICLE XIX TO CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO FIRE INSPECTIONS FOR CHILD CARE HOMES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY: AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

**WHEREAS**, the City seeks to ensure the health and safety of children and workers at child care homes; and

**WHEREAS**, Rule 747.4907 of the Texas Administrative Code authorizes local governments to pass regulations relating to fire inspections of child care homes; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article XIX titled "Child Care Homes" that reads as follows:

**"ARTICLE XIX. CHILD CARE HOMES**

**Sec. 10-1001. In general.**

*The fire department ~~shall~~ may inspect each licensed child-care home and each registered child-care home at least once every 12 months.*

**Sec. 10-1002. Definitions.**

*Care giver* is the individual listed as the operator or care giver of a child-care home by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services.

*Licensed child-care home* has the same meaning as defined in 40 TEX. ADMIN. CODE §747.111.

*Registered child-care home* has the same meaning as defined in 40 TEX. ADMIN. CODE §747.109.

**Sec. 10-1003. Notice.**

~~Each year~~ Prior to an inspection, the fire department shall send written notice of the required fire inspection to the care giver of each licensed and registered child-care home at the address published by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services. The notice shall include a fire inspection *form* and *information regarding* payment.

**Sec. 10-1004. Scheduling an inspection.**

*Each care giver shall return a completed fire inspection form, a \$100 inspection fee, and any required administrative fees to the fire department within 30 days of the date of the notice. Upon receipt of the form and fees, the fire department shall notify the licensed and registered child-care home's care giver of the inspection date and time.*

**Sec. 10-1005. Inspections.**

- a. Only the city's fire department may conduct a fire inspection of licensed and registered child-care homes in the city under this article. *The inspector shall provide to the care giver a written summary of the results of the inspection. Unless the child-care home is found to constitute a fire hazard under Article VIII of this chapter, care givers shall remedy any problems identified by the inspection within 30 days of the initial inspection. The fire department shall conduct a follow-up inspection on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of the initial inspection or earlier if it receives notice that the problem has been resolved before the deadline. There shall be no charge for the first follow-up inspection. If any problem remains after the follow-up inspection and a third inspection is required, a re-inspection fee of \$75 will be assessed.*
- b. If a child-care home is found to constitute a fire hazard, the provisions in Article VIII of this chapter shall apply.

**Sec. 10-1006. Reporting Violations.**

The city shall report violations of this article, city ordinance and codes, and state laws and regulations to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services.

**Sec. 10-1007. Penalties.**

Failure to comply with this article will result in a civil penalty of not more than \$2,000 for each day of the violation. Additional fines or penalties may be imposed as authorized by state law.”

**Section 3.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 4.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.**

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

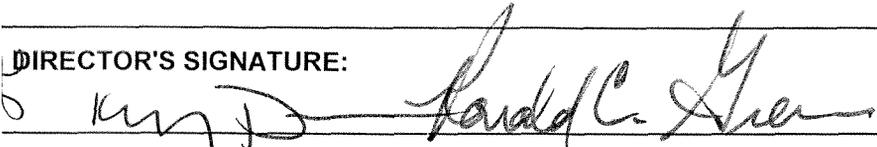
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. \_\_\_\_\_  
YC: Assistant City Attorney  
Requested by Houston Fire Department  
L.D. File No. 0351100303001

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System Revenue Obligations and authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2011D	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">23</div>
---	-------------------	--------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department and Office of City Controller	<b>Origination Date:</b> May 13, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District Affected:</b> All
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> James Moncur Phone: 832-393-1009 Shawnell Holman-Smith Phone: 832-393-3513	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System Revenue Obligations and authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds Series 2011D in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$450 million, authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	<b>Finance Dept Budget:</b>
--	-----------------------------

**Source of Funding:**             General Fund                             Grant Fund                             Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**Refunding of Commercial Paper Program Series B**

In 1993, City Council began authorizing various commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for various needs of the City. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of accessing cash and providing interim financing. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced into fixed rate bonds that match the useful life of the project or equipment being financed. This transaction represents the normal refunding of the commercial paper notes held by the Combined Utility System in an amount up to \$380 million.

**Funding a Construction Fund**

The Finance Working Group also recommends issuing an amount not to exceed \$70 million for the creation of a construction fund. In the event of credit market or legal disruptions, this construction fund will provide the flexibility to delay the next commercial paper refunding, if needed, and access the market when it is most advantageous, without interrupting the CUS CIP.

**Summary**

The total of this transaction will not exceed \$450 million.

The Finance Working Group recommends the Series 2011D Bonds be issued through a negotiated financing with Bank of America Merrill Lynch serving as the book running manager along with Estrada Hinojosa and J.P. Morgan as co-senior managers. Goldman Sachs & Co., Mesirow Financial, Piper Jaffray, Rice Financial, and Wells Fargo are recommended as co-managers. The FWG also recommends Fulbright & Jaworski and Burney & Foreman as co-bond counsel and Greenburg Traurig and Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP as co-disclosure counsel.

**Recommendation**

The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this item.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

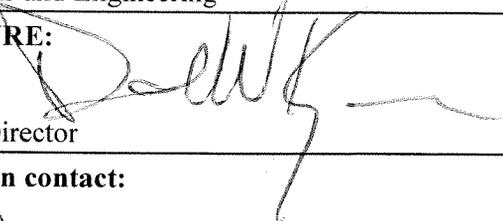
<b>FIN Director:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of 1,599 square feet of excess fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, being a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 8, Block 69, Montrose Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY11-024	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #  <b>24</b>
--	------------------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date MAY 18 2011
---	------------------	----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: D  Key Map 493S <i>DO for Bam</i>
---	--

For additional information contact:  Nancy P. Collins <i>npc</i> Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:  C.M. 2011-0081 (02/02/2011)
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 1,599 square feet of excess fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, being a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 8, Block 69, Montrose Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY11-024

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
--	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
By Council Motion 2011-0081, City Council authorized the sale of ±1,300 square feet of excess fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, being a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 8, Block 69, Montrose Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Subsequently the required survey determined the actual square footage of the excess street right-of-way to be 1,599 square feet. BGW Properties, Ltd., [BGW Management, L.L.C., (Bernard S. Woolf, President) General Partner], plans to use the subject area for parking for its adjacent lighting business.

BGW Properties, Ltd., has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to BGW Properties, Ltd.:

<b>Parcel SY11-024</b> 1,599-square-foot street Valued at \$29.00 PSF	\$46,371.00
---	-------------

**TOTAL ABANDONMENTS** \$46,371.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 1,599 square feet of excess fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, being a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 8, Block 69, Montrose Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

DWK: NPC: bam

- c: Marta Crinejo
- Marlene Gafrick
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

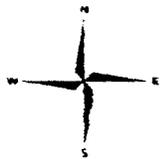
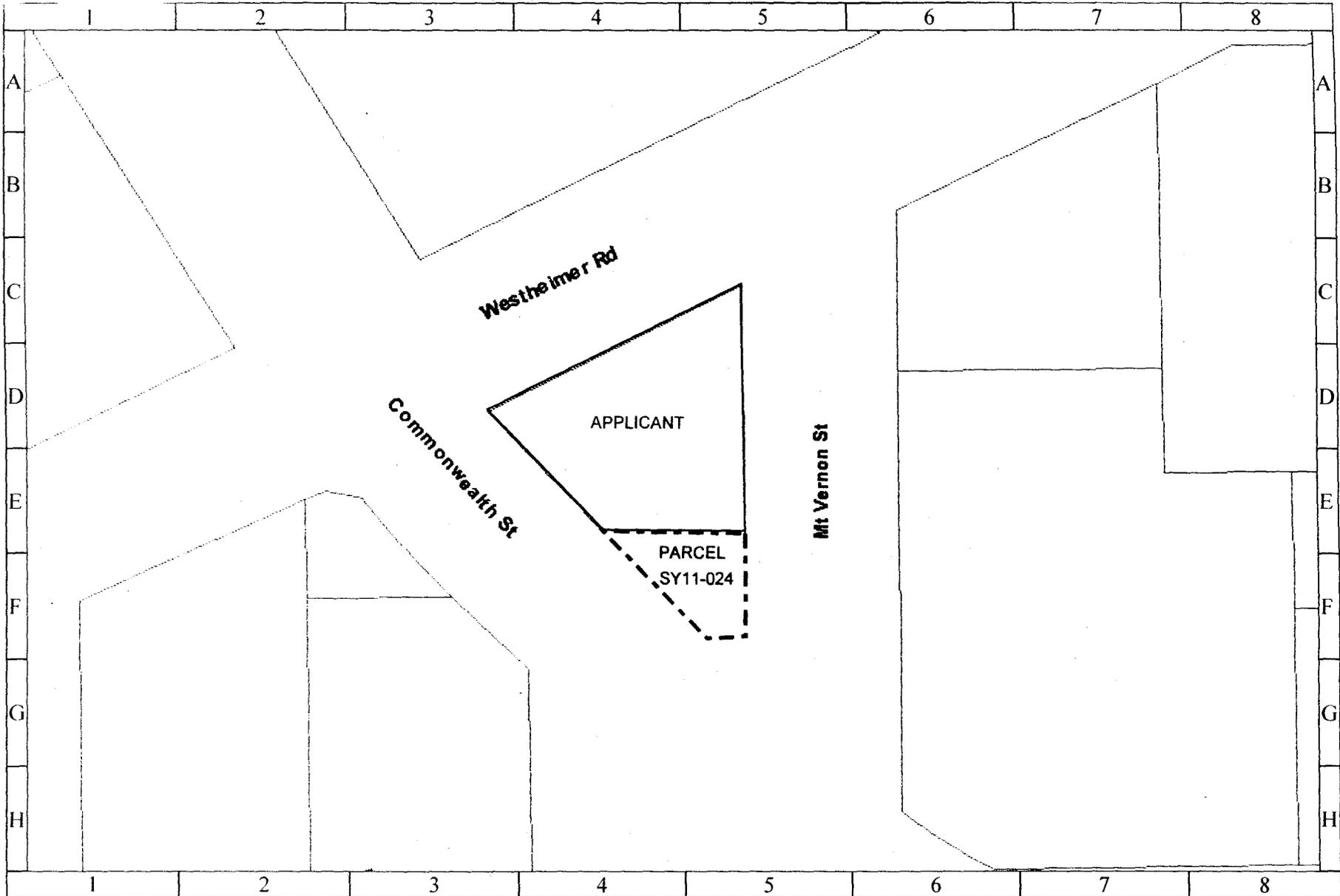
z:\bam\sy11-024.rca2.doc

CUIC #20BAM1170

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------	----------------------	---

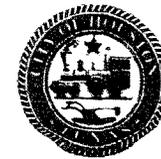
**Subject:** Sale of 1,599 square feet of excess fee-owned Commonwealth Street right-of-way, being a portion of Lots 1, 2, and 8, Block 69, Montrose Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. **Parcel SY11-024**



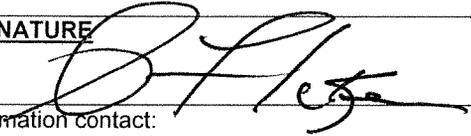
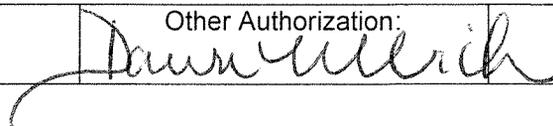
1 inch = 40 feet

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**Department of Public Works and Engineering**  
**Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)**

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		
<b>Approve an Ordinance relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation</b>	Category #	Page 1 of 2
		Agenda Item <b>25</b>
FROM (Department or other point of origin) Andrew Icken Office of the Mayor	Origination Date May 13, 2011	Agenda Date <b>MAY 18 2011</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> 	Council District(s) affected All	
For additional information contact: <b>Primary:</b> Dawn Ullrich (713) 853-8083 Stephen W. Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: Summary</b> Approve and authorize an ordinance relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation.		
<b>FUNDING:</b> NA		
<b>SPECIFICATION EXPLANATION:</b>  This Ordinance approves the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (HCCHC). The consolidation of these 2 entities has been discussed in hospitality community circles for more than ten years.  CEFD's primary goal has been to increase the quality and success of Houston's theater product as well as the competitiveness of its convention product. In furtherance of the latter, the City created HCCHC as a local government corporation in 2000 to build and operate the Hilton Americas Houston Hotel. It has done so successfully since the hotel opened in 2003.  Leadership of both entities has determined that Houston can maximize the potential of its investment in its convention and theater districts by consolidating these two entities in part through the efforts of a focused, experienced board of directors and a more streamlined, nimble and creative financial structure. The goals of this consolidation concept also include:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potentially improving the credit rating for the combined enterprise, including the removal of the negative credit watch;</li> <li>• Ensuring the maintenance of all facilities at the highest levels over the long term;</li> <li>• Generating cost savings; and,</li> <li>• Creating a single entity focused on the sustainability of the operation as a whole for the long term.</li> </ul> This consolidation plan provides a revenue source for the General Fund that acknowledges the immediate financial needs of the General Fund with the payment of annual rent, plus the payment of a one-time fee in the first year of the agreement, resulting in a win-win for both the City and the HCCHC.  To accomplish consolidation, City would enter into a 15-year agreement with HCCHC whereby HCCHC would agree to lease all existing CEFD assets in exchange for rental payments of \$1,380,000 million per year. The parties have also provided for HCCHC to pay City a one-time fee of \$8,620,000 million dollars during FY12. The agreement also outlines a potential 15 year extension upon mutual consent.		
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:

*copy*

**DATE:**  
May 13, 2011

**ORIGINATOR'S  
INITIALS:**

**PAGE  
2 OF 2**

**SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance relating to the consolidation of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation**

In addition, the City would agree to assign all of CEFD's obligations and responsibilities to HCCHC (including all CEFD's bonded indebtedness), which will operate and manage all of the CEFD assets (including the Hilton Americas Houston) to the same high standards. The City would assign all CEFD financial resources to HCCHC to support this work with the exception of following amounts that will be retained by the General Fund:

- a. 19.3% of HOT gross receipts would remain with the City to fund the City's contract with the Houston Arts Alliance, Theater District, Museum District and Miller Theatre Advisory Board, as the City deems appropriate;
- b. \$420,000 for protocol services;
- c. \$425,000 to fund the City's contract with the Greater Houston Partnership and the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership; and,
- d. \$231,000 to fund HPD's traffic control duties relative to Minute Maid Park and Toyota Center as well as miscellaneous administrative expenses.

HCCHC would also assume continuing financial responsibility for the operating expenses for Miller Outdoor Theatre borne by the City's General Fund until earlier this fiscal year. And, finally, HCCHC would agree to provide up to \$330,000 per annum in City Dates in the leased facilities. (NOTE: This amount will replace a credit to indirect cost allocation for the use of CEFD buildings and services by General Fund departments.)

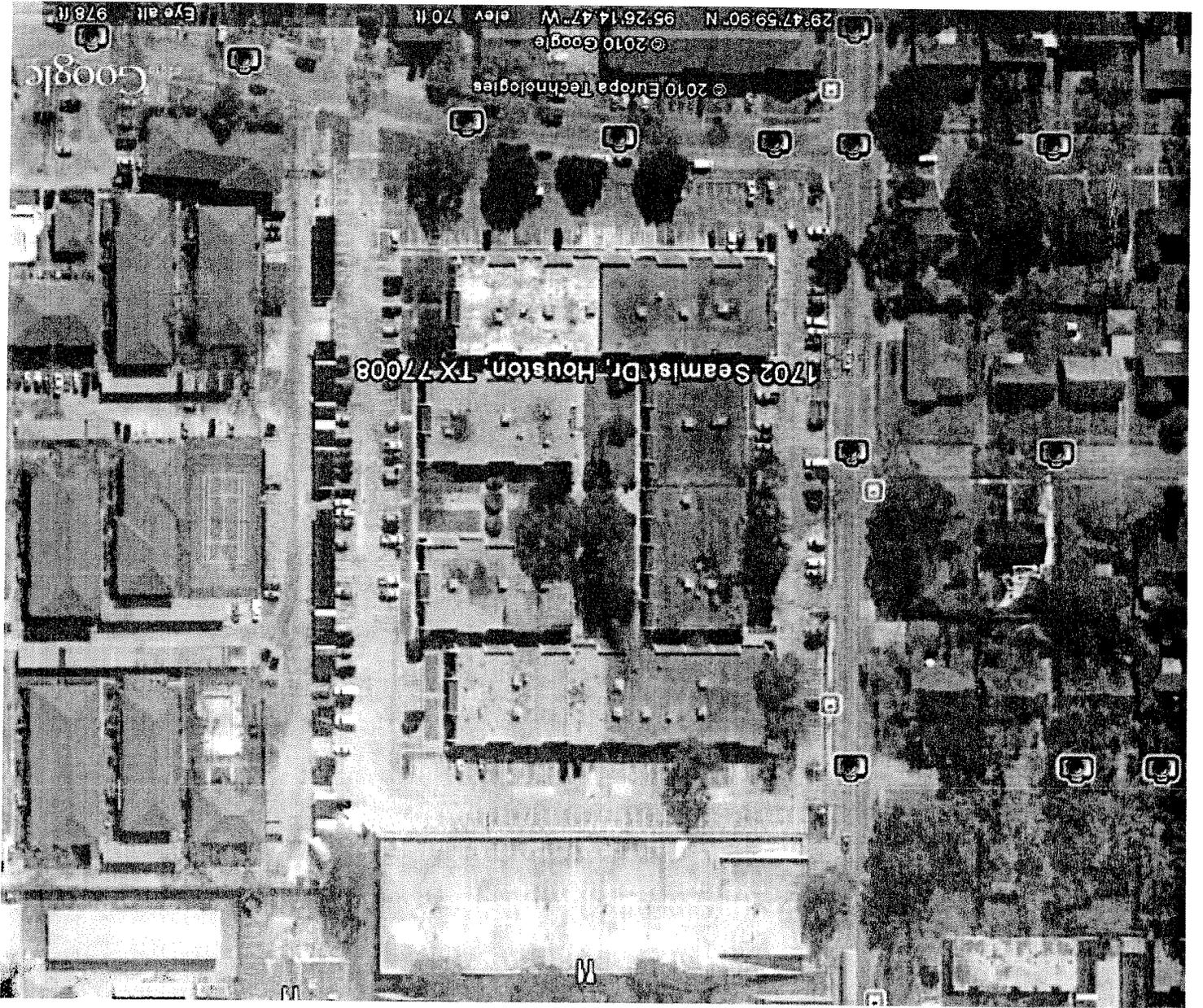
Mayor and City Council would approve the annual budget of HCCHC with regard to those assets transferred to HCCHC. In addition, the Mayor would continue to appoint and the City Council confirm all nine of the board members (including the chair). The HCCHC would be renamed the Houston First Corporation and the role of HCCHC would be expanded and broadened to form the primary governing entity. The Mayor appointed or re-appointed the present members of the HCCHC Board in August of 2010, and those members will remain in place.

Employees of CEFD would be transferred to HCCHC and negotiations are currently ongoing with HOPE in regards to specifics of this transfer.

The attached ordinance accomplishes the following:

- (1) Amends the HCCHC Articles to change the name of the HCCHC to Houston First Corporation and to reflect its broader role; and
- (2) Approves an Interlocal Agreement between HCCHC and the City detailing the financial, personnel and reporting requirements for the City and HCCHC after the consolidation; and
- (3) Approves a Lease Agreement between the City and the HCCHC; and

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Second Amendment to Lease Agreement with L. S. Decker Investments, Inc. at 1702 Seamist Drive, Suite # 300 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>  26
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>12/10/10</i> <i>Scott Minnix</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> A	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 03-1240; 12/10/2003 Ordinance No. 06-0913; 09/06/2006	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement with L.S. Decker Investments, Landlord, for the lease space at 1702 Seamist, Suite 300, for the Department of Public Works and Engineering and allocate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> CIP Salary Recovery (1001): \$319,687.80 Initial Base Term		<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement with L.S. Decker Investments, Inc., for 5,115 square feet of office space at 1702 Seamist, Suite 300 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering (PWE). PWE's engineering and construction inspectors have utilized this lease space since 1999. The current monthly rental is \$5,541.25 (\$1.08 psf per month/\$13.00 psf per year) and the lease term will expire on August 31, 2011. The City negotiated a 4% reduced rental rate by agreeing to an early renewal with the landlord.  The proposed Second Amendment will extend the lease term to a five-year base term with two five-year renewal options at the current market rate. The new lease term will commence on September 1, 2011 and expire on August 31, 2016, at a new reduced monthly rate of \$5,328.13 (\$1.04 psf per month/\$12.50 psq per year). Either party may terminate the lease after December 12, 2012, upon nine months written notice prior to the effective date of the termination.  The landlord will provide improvements and repairs to the leased premises, maintenance, utilities and janitorial services. Due to the timeline of this renewal no funds will be expended until FY12.			
SM:FRC:JLN:RB:npb			
xc: Marty Stein Anna Russell and Tim Lincoln			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC ID# 25 RB 95	
<b>General Services Department:</b>  <i>Forest R. Christy, Jr.</i> Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division		<b>Department of Public Works and Engineering:</b>  <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	



1702 Seamist Dr, Houston, TX 77008

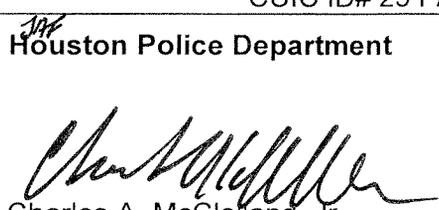
29°47'59.90\" N 95°26'14.47\" W elev 70 ft

© 2010 Google

© 2010 Europa Technologies

Google

Eye alt 978 ft

<b>SUBJECT:</b> First Amendment to Lease Agreement with McDonald's Corporation at 808 Dallas Street for the Houston Police Department		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> 27
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2001
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 4/28/01		<b>Council District affected:</b> 1	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2001-0415, May 9, 2001	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement with McDonald's Corporation, (Tenant) for the lease space at 808 Dallas Street for the Houston Police Department (HPD).			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> Revenue		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On May 9, 2001, Ordinance No. 2001-0415, City Council approved a lease agreement with McDonald's Corporation, a Delaware corporation (Tenant), for approximately 5,250 square feet of lease space at 808 Dallas Street (HPD's Headquarters Building/1200 Travis Street) to operate a fast food restaurant. The original lease commenced on May 18, 2001, for an initial five-year term with one five-year renewal option. McDonald's is currently in its initial five-year option period, which expires on May 31, 2011. The monthly rental is \$6,256.25 (\$14.30 psf per year/ \$1.19 psf per month).</p> <p>McDonald's desires to extend the renewal term. The proposed First Amendment will provide for two additional five-year renewal terms at the following monthly rental:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Second Renewal Term – June 1, 2011 – May 31, 2016 - \$6,693.75 (\$15.30 psf per year/ \$1.28 per month).</li> <li>▪ Third Renewal Term – June 1, 2016 – May 31, 2021 – equal to current fair market rate.</li> </ul> <p>McDonald's is responsible for all expenses associated with operating its business in the lease space, including utilities, maintenance, and janitorial services.</p> <p>All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same.</p> <p>Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with McDonald's Corporation.</p>			
SM:BC:JLN:FA:fa			
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC ID# 25 FA 26	
<b>General Services Department:</b>  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division		 Houston Police Department Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief	



29°45'22.53" N 95°22'03.47" W elev 50 ft

© 2011 Google  
© 2011 Google

Eye on 53 ft

McDonald's

Eye on

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amend Ordinance No. 2008-0455 to increase the Maximum Contract Amount and Approve Third Amendment to the Professional Landscape Architectural Task Order Contract with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. for the Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) WBS No. F-00504B-0002-3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  28
---	-----------------------	------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 5/12/11	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i>	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> <b>Phone:</b> 832.393.8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2008-0455, dated 05/28/2008 Ordinance No. 2008-1016; dated 11/12/2008 Ordinance No. 2010-605; dated 07/28/2010 Motion No. 2011-90; dated 02/02/2011
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve (1) an Ordinance amending Ordinance 2008-0455 to increase the maximum contract amount, (2) a Third Amendment to the professional landscape architectural task order contract with Clark Condon Associates Inc., and appropriate funds.

<p><b>Amount and Source Of Funding</b> Maximum contract amount: \$4,750,000.00 <b>\$763,125.00</b> – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)</p> <p><b>Previous Funding:</b> Maximum contract amount: \$3,394,350.00 \$1,899,251.13 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 537,000.00 – Parks Special Fund (4012) \$ 800,000.00 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) <b>\$3,236,251.13 Total</b></p>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2008-0455 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$4,750,000.00 and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount, and appropriate additional funds. Periodically, as PARC identifies projects, additional funding will be made available by supplemental allocations from various funds and appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount. It is further recommended that City Council approve a Third Amendment to the professional landscape architectural task order contract to extend the contract term from June 3, 2011 to June 30, 2013.

**PROJECT LOCATION(S):** Citywide

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will perform design and construction phase services on an as-needed basis for the Parks Capital Improvement Projects. Fees for each project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the scope of work.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID# 25PARK153

<p><b>General Services Department:</b></p>  <p>Richard A. Vella Chief of Design &amp; Construction Division</p>	<p><b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b></p>  <p>Joe Turner Director</p>
---	--

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amend Ordinance No. 2008-0455 to increase the Maximum Contract Amount and Approve Third Amendment to the Professional Landscape Architectural Task Order Contract with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. for the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) WBS No. F-00504B-0002-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  DE	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	-----------------------

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On May 28, 2008, City Council approved a professional landscape architectural task order contract with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for 11 PARD CIP projects, and appropriated \$700,000.00. On November 12, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment and appropriated an additional \$1,736,251.13 to allow Clark Condon Associates, Inc. to continue design services for PARD. On July 28, 2010, City Council approved an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2008-0455 to set a maximum contract amount of \$3,394,350.00; a Second Amendment to incorporate CDBG requirements relating to the use of CDBG funds; and allocated \$500,000.00 for landscape architectural, architectural and engineering services for Moody Park. On February 2, 2011, City Council adopted a Motion incorporating the Glenbrook Park Pool project into the contract.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 24% M/WBE goal. The consultant will utilize the certified M/WBE sub-consultants referenced in the original contract to achieve the goal. To date, Clark Condon Associates, Inc. has achieved 36.12% M/WBE participation.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Mark Ross, Morris Scott, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Christopher Gonzales, Martha Leyva, File 1008

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** The general appropriation ordinance authorizing FY2011 expenditures; amending Ordinance No. 2010-507; amending FY2011 adopted budget.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 2**

**Agenda Item#**

*29*

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Kelly Dowe  
Director of Finance

**Origination Date**

May 12, 2011

**Agenda Date**

MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Kelly Dowe*

**Council Districts affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Kelly Dowe, Director Phone: 713-221-0935

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. #2010-476 (Interim Spending Plan Appropriation), June 16, 2010; and Ord. #2010-507 (Adoption of the FY2011 Budget), June 23, 2010.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council approves the general appropriations ordinance authorizing FY2011 expenditures, the amendment of Ordinance No. 2010-507, and the amendment of the adopted budget for FY2011.

**Amount of Funding:** SEE ATTACHMENTS (Exhibits A and B)

**Finance Department Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other - Special Revenue

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City begins each fiscal year operating on an interim spending plan until such time as the General Appropriations Ordinance or annual certification is brought forward and approved by City Council. The FY2011 interim spending plan was adopted by City Council along with the annual budget in June 2010, using FY2010 spending estimates. The annual certification process requires the City Controller to certify the level of funding that the Controller's Office analysis indicates will be available for the current year.

This action will establish the General Fund appropriation at **\$1,913,770,809** which is \$22,300,329 more than the current budget and \$18,080,092 more than the adopted budget for General Fund expenditures. City Council approval of the budget transfers and appropriation ordinance is requested including:

**General Fund:**

- Budget transfers to the General Fund ending balance:
  - From the transfer of expenses for Miller Outdoor Theater to Convention & Entertainment Enterprise Fund in the amount of \$1.2 million
  - From various departmental personnel savings in the amount of \$942,081.
  - From additional refuse savings in the amount of \$266,000.
  - From the transfer of expenditures to the Swimming Pool Safety Fund in the amount of \$208,921.
  - From property insurance savings in the amount of \$203,157.
  
- Budget transfers from the General Fund ending balance:
  - To General Government in the amount of \$11.7 million due to increased Limited Purpose Annexation Payments as a result of higher sales tax revenues than anticipated and Management Initiative Savings not realized.
  - To the Fire Department for classified termination pay and overtime in the amount of \$8.7 million.
  - To Public Works & Engineering for the electricity costs related to street lights in the amount of \$3 million, and for the costs associated with restoring streets and the overlay projects in the Midtown District in the amount of \$216,000.
  - To the Police Department for classified workers' compensation claims in the amount of \$601,566.
  - To various departments for health benefits costs in the amount of \$308,920.
  - To the Municipal Courts Department for increased electricity costs of \$100,000 and \$269,575 to offset the phase out of service level agreements.
  - To the Parks & Recreation Department for fuel in the amount of \$56,522.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Enterprise Funds:**

- **Aviation Fund**

- Increase Aviation Operating Fund by \$6.3 million due to revenue increases in terminal concessions, parking revenue and a one-time gain due to a land sale at Ellington Airport to the Coast Guard. City Council contemplated additional transfers to the HAS-Airports Improvement Fund in an amount equal to unanticipated revenues during FY2011; however the FY2011 Budget Ordinance No. 2010-507 passed by City Council erroneously referred to the Airport Capital Outlay Fund. This general appropriation ordinance corrects the reference to the HAS-Airports Improvement Fund.

- **Convention & Entertainment Facilities**

- Decrease Convention & Entertainment Facilities Fund by \$556,394 due to short-term rates remaining low as well as cost savings in building maintenance expenses.

- **Combined Utility System (CUS)**

- Decrease Water and Sewer Operating Fund Budget by \$3.5 million mainly due to the refunding of several junior liens with favorable interest rates.
- Increase Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund Budget by \$3.5 million due to debt service payment for FY2010 and FY2011 offset by a decrease in the Water Conservation Rebate account related to the Multi-Family Water Conservation Rebate Program, as well as a decrease in capital equipment due to pumps and vehicles not anticipated being received by June 30, 2011.
- Increase Storm Water Fund by \$1.5 million due to implementation of the drainage charge in FY2011 offset by savings in personnel and services. Due to the timing of the election, the need to fund and create the whole drainage program could not have been foreseen.

**Other Funds**

- Budget transfers and appropriations as follows:

- Transfer \$494,975 from fund balance in Parking Management Special Fund due to an accounting adjustment associated with converting from an enterprise fund to a special fund. As a result, Operating Transfers to the General Fund will also increase.
- Transfer \$539,235 to fund balance in Houston Emergency Center Fund due to a decrease in expenditures to offset lower revenues.
- Transfer \$274,025 to fund balance in Child Safety Fund due to decrease in expenditures to offset lower revenue.
- Transfer \$12.3 million to fund balance in Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Fund to offset lower revenue.
- Transfer \$21.3 million to fund balance in the Health Benefits Fund due to fewer subscribers participating in the HMO plan and the change in rates related to the new contract.
- Transfer \$12.4 million to fund balance in the Property & Casualty Fund primarily due to savings in legal services and insurance premium projections.
- Transfer \$370,430 from fund balance in the Long Term Disability Fund to transfer prior year excess fund balance.
- Transfer \$230,358 to fund balance for the In-House Renovation Fund mainly due to savings in service costs.
- Transfer \$1.5 million to fund balance for Workers' Compensation Fund due to downward trend in claims.

**Transfers**

- Approval to transfer funds from the Long Term Disability Fund balance to the General Fund fund balance in the amount of \$716,000.

cc: David Feldman, City Attorney  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

EXHIBIT A

TRANSFERS BY FUND

FUND NAME	AMOUNT	TO	FROM	Notes
<b>General Fund, Enterprise &amp; Special Revenue Funds</b>				
General Fund	22,300,329	See Exhibit B	See Exhibit B	
Aviation Fund	6,255,589	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(1)
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	(556,394)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(2)
Parking Management Fund	494,975	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(3)
Water and Sewer Operating	(3,553,767)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(4)
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	-			
Storm Water Fund	1,544,682	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(5)
Digital Houston	-			
Houston Emergency Center	(539,235)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(6)
Cable Television	-			
Municipal Courts Building Security Fund	-			
Municipal Courts Technology Fee Fund	-			
Parks Special Revenue	-			
Building Inspection	-			
Recycling Revenue	-			
Historic Preservation	-			
Asset Forfeiture	-			
Auto Dealers	-			
Child Safety Fund	(274,025)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(7)
Police Special Services	-			
BARC Special Revenue Fund	-			
Supplemental Environmental Protection	-			
Mobility Response Team	-			
Houston TranStar Center	-			
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	(12,317,661)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(8)
Fleet and Equipment Acquisition Fund	-			
Swimming Pool Safety Fund	-			
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>13,354,493</b>			
<b>Enterprise Related Funds</b>				
Airport Capital Outlay Fund	-			
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund	3,553,767	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(9)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,553,767</b>			
<b>Total Appropriated Funds</b>	<b>16,908,260</b>			
<b>From the above fund appropriations, the following funds are allocated:</b>				
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>				
Health Benefits	(21,325,804)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(10)
Long-term Disability	370,430	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(11)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(20,955,374)</b>			
<b>Revolving Funds</b>				
Project Cost Recovery	-			
Central Service Revolving Fund	-			
In-House Renovation	(230,358)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(12)
Fleet Management	-			
Property and Casualty	(12,426,108)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(13)
Workers' Compensation	(1,512,471)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(14)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(14,168,937)</b>			
<b>Total Allocated Funds</b>	<b>(35,124,311)</b>			

Notes:

(1) City Council contemplated additional transfers to the HAS-Airports Improvement Fund in an amount equal to unanticipated revenues during FY2011; however the FY2011 Budget Ordinance as passed by City Council erroneously referred to the Airport Capital Outlay Fund. This general appropriation ordinance corrects the reference to the HAS-Airports Improvement Fund.

(2) Actual interest expense lower than budgeted due to short-term rates remaining low as well as cost savings in building maintenance expenses.

(3) Increase due to an accounting adjustment associated with converting from an enterprise fund to a special fund. As a result, Operating Transfers to the General Fund also increased.

(4) Reduction is mainly due to the refunding of several junior liens with favorable interest rates.

(5) Increase is due to implementation of the drainage charge in FY11 offset by savings in personnel and services.

(6) Reduced appropriation to equal projected revenues.

(7) Reduced appropriation to equal projected revenues.

(8) Reduced appropriation to equal projected revenues.

(9) Increase is due to paying the drainage debt service for FY2010 and FY2011 offset by a decrease in the Water Conservation Rebate account related to having better information on how much the Multi-Family Water Conservation Rebate Program will cost, as well as, a decrease in capital equipment due to pumps and vehicles not being received by June 30, 2011.

(10) Reduction is due to fewer subscribers participating in the HMO plan and the change in rates related to new contract.

(11) Increase mainly due to transfer of prior year fund balance.

(12) Decrease mainly due to savings in service costs.

(13) Decrease is due to legal services' savings and claims settling in the City's favor, and lower premium projections by Insurance Management.

(14) Decrease is due to downward trend in claims.

**EXHIBIT B**

**GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS**

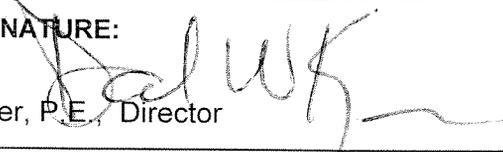
<b>Department Name</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>TO</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	(69,429)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Affirmative Action	(93)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
City Council	-			
City Secretary	32	Expenditures	Fund Balance	
Controller's	18,376	Expenditures	Fund Balance	
Convention & Entertainment	(1,197,502)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(1)
Finance	(73)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Fire	8,638,436	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(2)
General Services	(22,484)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Health and Human Services	(230,558)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(3)
Housing & Community Development	-			
Houston Emergency Center	-			
Human Resources	175	Expenditures	Fund Balance	
Information Technology	(6,920)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Legal	(658,098)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(4)
Library	(52,013)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Mayor's Office	(224)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	
Municipal Courts	445,600	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(5)
Parks & Recreation	150,534	Expenditures	Fund Balance	
Planning & Development	2,961	Expenditures	Fund Balance	
Police	560,449	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(6)
Public Works and Engineering	3,260,537	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(7)
Solid Waste	(275,942)	Fund Balance	Expenditures	(8)
<b>Total Departmental Expenditures</b>	<b>10,563,764</b>			
General Government	11,736,565	Expenditures	Fund Balance	(9)
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>22,300,329</b>			

**Notes:**

- (1) Decrease in expenditures related to Miller Outdoor Theatre being funded with Hot Tax revenues in lieu of General Funds.
- (2) Transfer from General Fund ending balance for classified termination pay and classified overtime.
- (3) Decrease in expenditures related to transfer of swimming pool expenses to the Swimming Pool Safety fund.
- (4) Decrease in expenditures related to personnel savings identified by department.
- (5) Transfer from General Fund ending balance to offset service level agreements which were phased out and increased electricity and health benefits costs.
- (6) Transfer from General Fund ending balance for classified workers' compensation claims.
- (7) Transfer from General Fund ending balance for electricity costs related to street lights and restoring streets and the overlay projects in the Midtown District.
- (8) Decrease in expenditures related to credits in refuse disposal contract.
- (9) Increase is due to LPA payments as a result of higher sales tax revenues than anticipated and Management Initiative Savings not realized.

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval and adoption of the City of Houston Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.		<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <u>30</u>
--	--	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Traffic &amp; Transportation):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> All Districts
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Michael Y. Ereti Phone: (832) 395-3008 Traffic and Transportation Division	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance #2009-1023 Adopted 10-21-09
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve and adopt a new Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** NA

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Houston City Council adopts the City's Regular Speed Zone Ordinance on a periodic basis to establish the limits and directions for regular speed zones throughout the city. This ordinance was most recently adopted on 10-21-09 (Ordinance #2009-1023). Attached is a listing of those changes requested by the Public Works and Engineering Department. Changes have become necessary due to completion of new roadway segments and the alteration of speed limits on roadways under the jurisdiction of TxDOT.

Table 1 lists new Regular Speed Zones which have been or will be installed, removed or changed. The reasons for these are:

- 1) Add recently constructed roadway segments and/or modifies the speed limit by TxDOT (Eastex Freeway Service Roads, Gulf Freeway Service Roads, Katy Freeway HOV, Westheimer Road, Katy Freeway Service Roads, S. Lake Houston Parkway, State Highway 90 Service Roads, West Sam Houston Parkway fly-overs).
- 2) Corrects previous speed limit description or roadway name (Elysian, Gears Loop, Old Katy Road, Resweber, S. Shaver, W. Greens Road).
- 3) Establishes new limits on city street segments that have been or will shortly be opened to traffic (Monroe, Parker, Scott, W. Belfort, W. Orem).
- 4) Add streets that have been included in special purpose annexations (Gatebrook, Glenwest, and W. Bay Area Boulevard).
- 5) Changes speed limits to reflect traffic study recommendations or land development and change of land use (Falcon Pass, Katy Road, Sorters McClellan).

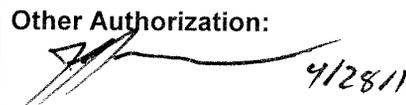
Table 2 is a listing of all Regular Speed Zones and includes the installations and/or changes shown in Table 1.

It is recommended that City Council approve the Regular Speed Zones dated April 18, 2011.

Attachment(s)

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE  
 Michael Y. Ereti

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20JSW53

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic and Transportation Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED:</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED:</u>	<u>CMD:</u>	<u>REASON:</u>
EASTEX FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NORTH LOOP EAST, SOUTH SERVICE RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF LEE STREET	40MPH	REMOVED	B/H	1
EASTEX FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF MARKET ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE NORTH LOOP EAST, SOUTH SERVICE RD	NEW	40MPH	B/H	1
EASTEX FWY, EAST SERVICE ROAD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE SAN JACINTO RIVER BRIDGE TO THE MONTGOMERY/HARRIS COUNTY LINE	40MPH	50MPH	E	1
EASTEX FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF CAVALCADE TO THE CENTERLINE OF LIBERTY RD	40MPH	REMOVED	B/H	1
EASTEX FWY, WEST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF CAVALCADE TO THE CENTERLINE OF JENSEN DR	NEW	40MPH	B/H	1
EASTEX FWY, WEST SERVICE ROAD	FROM THE MONTGOMERY/HARRIS COUNTY LINE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE SAN JACINTO RIVER BRIDGE	40MPH	50MPH	E	1
GULF FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF HOWARD DR- BELLFORT ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF EL DORADO BOULEVARD	45MPH	REMOVED	E	1
GULF FWY, EAST SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF HOWARD DR- BELLFORT ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF BAY AREA BLVD	NEW	45MPH	E	1
KATY FWY, HOV LANE (EASTBOUND)	FROM A POINT 2100 FT WEST OF STATE HIGHWAY 6 TO A POINT 100 FT WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF WEST SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY NORTH	65MPH	60MPH	A/G	1
KATY FWY, HOV LANE (WESTBOUND)	FROM A POINT 100 FT WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF WEST SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY NORTH TO A POINT 2100 FT WEST OF STATE HIGHWAY 6	65MPH	60MPH	A/G	1

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED:</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED:</u>	<u>CMD:</u>	<u>REASON:</u>
KATY FWY, NORTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF STUDEMONT TO THE CENTERLINE OF PATTERSON STREET	NEW	45MPH	H	1
KATY FWY, NORTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF STUDEMONT TO THE CENTERLINE OF YALE	45MPH	REMOVED	H	1
KATY FWY, SOUTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF PATTERSON STREET TO A POINT 800 FT EAST OF TAYLOR	NEW	45MPH	H	1
KATY FWY, SOUTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF STUDEMONT TO THE CENTERLINE OF YALE	45MPH	REMOVED	H	1
S. LAKE HOUSTON PKWY	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WALLISVILLE ROAD TO THE NORTH CITY LIMITS OF HOUSTON	55MPH	50MPH	B	1
STATE HWY 90, NORTH SERVICE RD	FROM THE NORTH CITY LIMITS OF HOUSTON TO A POINT 1160 FT SOUTH OF WALLISVILLE RD	NEW	50MPH	B	1
STATE HWY 90, SOUTH SERVICE RD	FROM A POINT 1160 FT SOUTH OF WALLISVILLE RD TO THE NORTH CITY LIMITS OF HOUSTON	NEW	50MPH	B	1
WEST SAM HOUSTON PKWY NORTH, FLY OVER WESTHEIMER	FROM A POINT 150 FT NORTH OF QUEENSBURY LN TO A POINT 900 FT SOUTH OF WESTVIEW DR	NEW	55MPH	A/G	1
WESTHEIMER	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF RICHMOND AVE TO A POINT 240 FT NORTH OF S. RICHMOND	55MPH	REMOVED	G	1
WESTHEIMER	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF S. RICHMOND AVE TO THE WEST CITY LIMIT	NEW	50MPH	G	1

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED:</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED:</u>	<u>CMD:</u>	<u>REASON:</u>
WESTHEIMER	FROM A POINT 600 FT WEST OF ELDRIDGE PKWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF RICHMOND AVE	40MPH	REMOVED	G	1
WESTHEIMER	FROM A POINT 600 FT WEST OF ELDRIDGE PKWY TO THE CENTERLINE OF S. RICHMOND AVE	NEW	40MPH	G	1
ELYSIAN ST	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF BROOKS ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF RUIZ ST	NEW	45MPH	H	2
GEARS LOOP	FROM A POINT 770 FT WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF GREENS CROSSING BLVD TO THE CENTERLINE OF GEARS RD	NEW	35MPH	B	2
OLD KATY RD	FROM THE WEST CITY LIMIT OF HOUSTON TO THE WEST CITY LIMIT OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE	35MPH	REMOVED	A/G	2
OLD KATY RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF KATY RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF N POST OAK RD	40MPH	REMOVED	A/G/H	2
RESWBER ST	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF BROOKS ST TO THE CENTERLINE OF RUIZ ST	45MPH	REMOVED	H	2
S. SHAVER RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF GALVESTON RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA	45MPH	REMOVED	E	2
S. SHAVER RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF GALVESTON RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE GULF FWY	45MPH	REMOVED	E	2
S. SHAVER RD	FROM THE PASADENA CITY LIMITS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA	NEW	45MPH	E	2

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED:</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED:</u>	<u>CMD:</u>	<u>REASON:</u>
W. GREENS LOOP	FROM A POINT 770 FT WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF GREENS CROSSING BLVD TO THE CENTERLINE OF GEARS RD	35MPH	REMOVED	B	2
MONROE	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA TO THE CENTERLINE OF FUQUA	40MPH	REMOVED	E	3
MONROE	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BOULEVARD TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA	45MPH	REMOVED	I/E	3
MONROE	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF AIRPORT BOULEVARD TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE SOUTH SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY EAST	NEW	45MPH	I/E	3
PARKER RD.	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ODONNEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE HARDY TOLL RD.	NEW	35MPH	H	3
SCOTT	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH ACRES TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA GENOA	NEW	40MPH	D	3
W. BELLFORT AVE	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE SOUTH FREEWAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF BUFFALO SPEEDWAY	35MPH	REMOVED	D	3
W. BELLFORT AVE	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH FREEWAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF S. MAIN STREET	NEW	35MPH	C/D	3
W. OREM DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF ALMEDA RD TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE SOUTH FREEWAY	NEW	35MPH	D	3
GATEBROOK DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF EL DORADO BLVD TO THE NORTH CITY LIMITS OF WEBSTER	NEW	35MPH	E	4

**TABLE 1  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH  
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES**

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED:</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED:</u>	<u>CMD:</u>	<u>REASON:</u>
GLENWEST DR	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF W. EL DORADO BLVD TO THE CENTERLINE OF W BAY AREA BLVD	NEW	35MPH	E	4
W. BAY AREA BLVD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF GULF FREEWAY WEST SERVICE ROAD TO THE CENTERLINE OF HERITAGE COLONY CT.	40MPH	REMOVED	E	4
W. BAY AREA BLVD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF GULF FREEWAY WEST SERVICE ROAD TO THE WEST CITY LIMITS OF HOUSTON	NEW	40MPH	E	4
FALCON PASS	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SPACE CENTER TO THE CENTERLINE OF KRUEGER WAY	35MPH	REMOVED	E	5
KATY RD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF WASHINGTON TO THE CENTERLINE OF N. POST OAK	40MPH	45MPH	A/G/H	5
SORTERS MCCLELLAN ROAD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF MCCLELLAN CIRCLE TO A POINT 170 FT NORTH OF ROYSTON DR	45MPH	REMOVED	E	5
SORTERS MCCLELLAN ROAD	FROM THE CENTERLINE OF MCCLELLAN CIRCLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF KINGWOOD DRIVE	NEW	45MPH	E	5

<b>SUBJECT: Contract with Innovative Emergency Management, Inc. for regional catastrophic preparedness planning</b>		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 31
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date:</b> 5/4/2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Colony for DJ Storemski</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Cheryl Murray <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-0929		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 12/30/2008: Ord # 2008-1210		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>		Approval of an ordinance authorizing execution of a contract with <b>Innovative Emergency Management, Inc.</b> for regional catastrophic preparedness planning services.		
<b>Amount of Funding:</b>	\$166,025.76	<b>FIN Budget:</b>		
<b>Source of Funds:</b> [X] <b>Grant Funds:</b> \$166,025.76 Texas Division of Emergency Management (pass-through from DHS)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
<p>In 2008, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security awarded grants to ten high risk urban areas to engage in regional catastrophic preparedness planning. Funds are exclusively to be used to (1) fix shortcomings in existing plans; (2) build regional planning processes and planning communities; and (3) link operational and capabilities-based planning for resource allocation.</p> <p>While a great deal of emergency planning has already occurred across the region, this process is intended to ensure that plans are in place for truly catastrophic incidents. The region has selected three specific National Planning Scenarios to use as the basis for this planning effort. These three scenarios are a coordinated explosives attack using IEDs at multiple targets, a Category 5 hurricane, and a pandemic influenza outbreak.</p> <p>The City of Houston is the <b>fiscal agent</b> for this \$12 million grant program. A <b>Regional Catastrophic Planning Team</b> (RCPT) of public and private sector representatives was convened to lead the initiative. Organizations involved with the RCPT include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cities: Houston (multiple departments), Galveston, Pasadena, Deer Park, La Porte, Baytown</li> <li>▪ Counties: each of the 13 counties in the H-GAC region</li> <li>▪ H-GAC</li> <li>▪ METRO</li> <li>▪ Other stakeholders: CenterPoint Energy, the East Harris County Manufacturers Association, the Downtown Management District</li> <li>▪ Other "advisory" members: US Coast Guard, FEMA, the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Division of Emergency Management, the Harris County Department of Education</li> <li>▪ Other Subject Matter Experts: law enforcement, fire service, health and medical, and other related fields</li> </ul> <p>The RCPT has undertaken major capability assessments and planning to identify and prioritize gaps.</p>				
<b>SCOPE OF WORK</b>				
<p>In the first phase of the program, our site completed a comprehensive planning baseline and the development of regional Concepts of Operations for response to catastrophic disasters. The two additional component projects described below build on the baseline and plans completed in the first phase.</p> <p><b>Project 1: Multi-Agency Coordination Center Planning Support</b></p> <p>As a result of past efforts, our region has completed a Regional Catastrophic Coordination Plan which establishes the concept of operations for a Multi-Agency Coordination Center, supporting 13 counties in the region, a Catastrophic Medical</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>FIN Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

Date: 5/4/2011	Subject: <b>Contract with CNA for regional catastrophic preparedness planning</b>	Originator's Initials <i>CFM</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--	----------------

Operations Center (CMOC) Plan, and numerous other multi-jurisdictional support plans and procedures. The goal of this project is to build on those existing plans by creating Standard Operating Procedures, Position Descriptions and Job Aids to support their implementation. The successful vendor will work closely with regional planners to develop and validate the supporting plans, procedures and job aids. Deliverables include:

- EOC Activation Plan and Templates, Position Descriptions, and Job Aids
- MACC Standard Operating Procedures, Position Descriptions, and Job Aids
- Updated CMOC Concept of Operations, Standard Operating Procedures, Position Descriptions, and Job Aids

**Project 2: Regional Technology Inventory and Evaluation**

The purpose of this project is to identify and assess existing technologies in the region and to make recommendations for the improvement of systems and to fill remaining gaps. Tasks will include:

- Task 1: Inventory existing local technologies, determining what is presently available in the 13-county H-GAC region (communications, alerting, common operating picture, etc.). A prior inventory that is approximately 12-months old will be provided to the successful vendor.
- Task 2: Critical analysis of existing technologies in region, determining whether programs are being used efficiently and effectively. This assessment should present the advantages and disadvantages of each technology, interconnectivity current utilized, usability, and expansion capability of those systems.
- Task 3: Recommendations for the leveraging, interconnecting, expanding, and/or consolidating existing technologies to achieve greater efficiency and organizational effectiveness.

Deliverables include:

- Updated Technology Inventory
- Technology Analysis and Recommendations Report

**VENDOR SELECTION**

Following the publication of a Request for Qualifications, two teams of regional subject matter experts convened to review the proposals received from vendors. Independently, each of the two committees unanimously recommended IEM as the most qualified vendor to provide these services. The company was a subcontractor under CNA, the nonprofit that has served as our region's lead contractor for this grant program. IEM was founded in 1985 and is a privately-held minority and woman-owned company.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8906**

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Business Class Public View Standard Cable Access Television (CATV) Service for the Houston Airport System S37-L23814

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

*32*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
May 06, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
B, E, I

**For additional information contact:**  
Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Comcast of Houston, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$563,287.00 for business class public view standard cable access television (CATV) service for the Houston Airport System.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$563,287.00

**Finance Budget**

\$563,287.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five-year contract to Comcast of Houston, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$563,287.00 for business class public view standard cable access television (CATV) service for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The City Purchasing Agent or the HAS Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

HAS is responsible for supplying cable TV services to the airports' concessionaires. The cost of this service is included as part of the concessionaires' lease agreements. Comcast of Houston, LLC is the sole and exclusive supplier of bulk video public view CATV in the areas where the Houston Airport System currently operates. Additionally, due to the Ellington Airport location never having cable service, the contractor will be required to provide start-up service, which includes the construction of trenches for placement of external cables. The additional construction services will be provided to the City at no cost.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide business class public view standard CATV service for HAS. The contractor will be required to provide a commercial standard cable package in addition to three "a la carte" channels along with 510 cable drops and the necessary outlets to provide service to all designated internal and external customers of HAS, including concessionaires, at the following locations:

George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)  
2800 N Terminal Road  
Houston, TX 77032

- William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)  
7800 Airport Blvd  
Houston, TX 77061

- Ellington Airport (EFD)  
10602 Aerospace Road

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MDT*

Date: 3/10/2011	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Business Class Public View Standard Cable Access Television (CATV) Service for the Houston Airport System S37-L23814	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

Houston, TX 77061

- Administrative Office  
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77032

**Pay or Play Program**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

This sole source recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

**Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY 2011	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$28,164.36	\$535,122.64	\$563,287.00

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
INTEROFFICE CORRESPONDENCE**

**TO:** Velma Laws  
Director  
Mayors Office of Affirmative Action

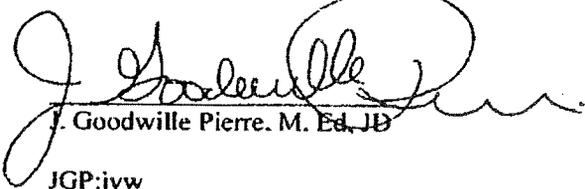
**FROM:** J. Goodwille Pierre  
Manager-Small Business  
Development and Contract  
Compliance  
Houston Airport System

**DATE:** September 30, 2010

**SUBJECT:** Approval of 0% Goals for Cable  
Television Services for the Houston  
Airport System

The Houston Airport System (HAS) seeks to enter into a 5 year (60 month) agreement for Cable Television Services for the Houston Airport System in the total contract amount of \$754,515.00. This agreement will provide cable television service to specific locations within the Houston Airport System: two at IAH, one at Hobby and one at EFD. The Cable Television provider will provide hook-up to HAS supplied head end equipment, and will provide connection to cable services that are available in the US. The cable company will provide cable service on a drop basis. There is no actual service or installation required.

Because of the minimal subcontracting opportunity on this contract, any possible MWBE participation level would produce negligible MWBE participation results. Therefore, the Houston Airport System is requesting from the Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance approval of a Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced agreement.

  
J. Goodwille Pierre, M. Ed, JB  
JGP:jvw

Read and Approved

  
Velma Laws

cc: Eric Potts

**RECEIVED**  
AAC/DIRECTOR

SLP 30 2010

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8918**

<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance Amending the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600007173 for Cleaning and Janitorial Services for Special Events for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department S50-L20990	<b>Category #</b> 4	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item</b>  <span style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">33</span>
--	------------------------	--------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	<b>Origination Date</b>  May 12, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 18 2011
--	---	---------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> 	<b>Council District(s) affected</b> D, I
---------------------------------	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Stephen Lewis <b>Phone:</b> (713) 853-8888 Ray DuRousseau <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-8726	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. 2006-1094 Passed November 1, 2006
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City of Houston and Aramark Sports and Entertainment Services of Texas, LLC from \$14,069,293.75 to \$16,012,520.75 for cleaning and janitorial services for special events for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$1,943,227.00	<b>Finance Budget</b>
--	-----------------------

\$1,943,227.00 Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City of Houston and Aramark Sports and Entertainment Services of Texas, LLC from \$14,069,293.75 to \$16,012,520.75 for cleaning and janitorial services for special events for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department. The City Purchasing Agent or the Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days notice to the contractor.

This contract was awarded on November 1, 2006 by Ordinance No. 2006-1094 for a three-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$14,069,293.75. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department through the end of the contract term, December 31, 2011.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**  
This contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and the contractor is achieving 32%.

Buyer: Art Lopez

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract The Gonzalez Group, LP Glenbrook Park WBS No. F-000765-0002-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> 34
--	-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 5/11/11	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 4/14/11	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> 1
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JL Nisby</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and allocate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,434,580.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000) CDBG	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to The Gonzalez Group, LP on the proposal amount of \$1,299,600.00 to provide construction services for Glenbrook Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

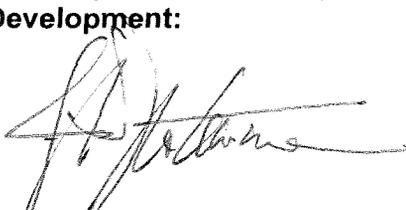
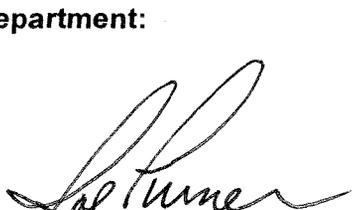
**PROJECT LOCATION:** 8205 North Bayou Drive (535Q)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work includes abatement and demolition of the existing pools and pool building, partial demolition of existing curbs and trails, construction of a new swimming pool and pool building with restroom, office, storage room, chemical room and mechanical room. Shade structures and ornamental fencing will also be part of the pool development. Park site work will include lighting, concrete walkways, parking lot overlay, grading and drainage, landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 120 days. Clark Condon Associates is the design consultant and construction manager for this project.

**PROPOSALS:** The Gonzalez Group, LP was selected through a two step process. The Glenbrook Park project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 271 - Subchapter H of the Texas Local Government Code and contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on pool construction experience, references, contractor representatives, subcontractors and suppliers, safety, and claim history. Twelve firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD project management ranked the respondents. Eight of the twelve firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Seven of the eight firms submitted proposals. The Gonzalez Group, LP submitted the lowest proposal.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID # 25PARK154

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Housing and Community Development:</b>  James Noteware Director	<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director
---	---	--

MDT

30

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract The Gonzalez Group, LP Glenbrook Park WBS No. F-000765-0002-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  DE	<b>Page</b>  2 of 2
-------------	--	--	---------------------------

**PROPOSALS CONT:** The seven firms are ranked as follows:

**PROPOSER**

1. The Gonzalez Group, LP
2. Times Construction, Inc.
3. Millis Development & Construction, Inc.
4. Resicom, Inc.
5. Miner-Dederick Construction, LLP
6. Carrera Construction, Inc.
7. Hassell Construction Co.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to The Gonzalez Group, LP and allocate funds for the project, including an additional \$23,000.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with Clark Condon Associates and \$15,000.00 for air monitoring services under existing contract with ERC Environmental Consultants Inc. and \$32,000.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with HTS, Inc. Consultants.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 1,299,600.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 64,980.00	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 1,364,580.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 23,000.00	Construction Management
\$ 15,000.00	Air Monitoring Services
\$ 32,000.00	Engineering Testing
<b>\$ 1,434,580.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** A 10% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

<u>FIRM (MBE)</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
T Bradshaw Plumbing Co.	Plumbing	\$ 85,458.00	6.6%
Hydrozone Landscaping & Irrigation	Landscaping	\$ 36,060.00	2.8%
Integris Roofing Services, LLC	Roofing	\$ 19,688.00	1.5%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 141,206.00</b>	<b>10.9%</b>

<u>FIRM (SBE)</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
The Fierro Group, LTD, Co.	Fencing	\$ 34,786.00	2.7%
Environmental Allies, G.P. Inc.	Erosion Protection	\$ 6,000.00	.5%
Chavez Service Companies, Inc.	Site Furnishings	\$ 26,130.00	2.0%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 66,916.00</b>	<b>5.2%</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RAV:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Chris Gonzales, Pirooz Farhoomand, Laura Serrano, Gayve Anklesaria, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 712

**PROJECT LOCATION**

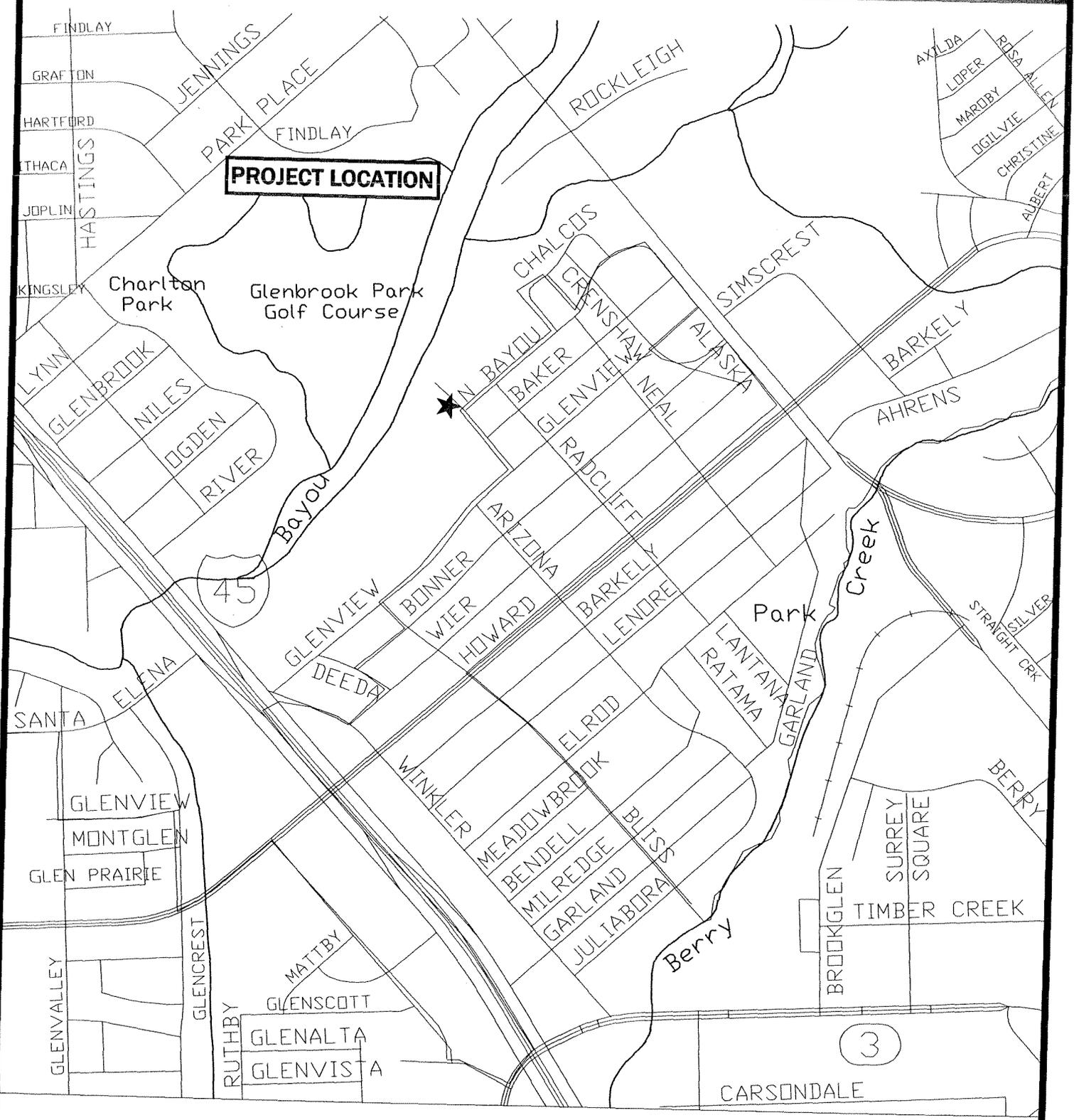
# Glenbrook Park

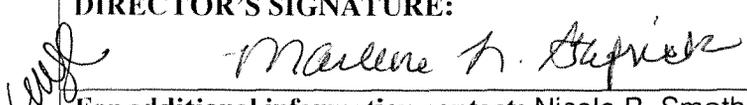
8205 North Bayou Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77017

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

**SITE MAP**

KEYMAP No. 535Q



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance consenting to the creation of the Five Corners Improvement District (formerly the Harris County Improvement District No. 10B) and to the inclusion of territory to the District		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 36
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Planning and Development		<b>Origination Date</b> February 21, 2011		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> D		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Nicole B. Smothers Phone: 713-837-7856		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance consenting to the creation of the Five Corners Improvement District and to the inclusion of territory to the District.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.  A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Creation of these districts does not release Harris County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the areas; nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.  The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the creation of and the addition of territory to the following district:  Five Corners Improvement District: Originally authorized by the 80 <sup>th</sup> Legislature in 2007 as Harris County Improvement District No. 10, this district was subsequently divided and Harris County Improvement District No. 10B was created. The Board of Directors of District 10B then changed the name to the Five Corners Improvement District, and in 2009, the 81 <sup>st</sup> Legislature validated the creation of the District, authorized the name change of the District, and annexed land into and excluded land from the District. This District is located entirely in Council District D. The District's Board of Directors has submitted a request for consent to the creation of the District, and consent to the inclusion of land in the District as authorized by the Texas Legislature in 2009. Following city consent to the creation of the district, the District's Board of Directors will begin improvement projects that include improved security and public safety, landscaping and median improvements and economic development initiatives.  For this district, the Planning Department recommends the City provide its consent under the following conditions:				

21

1. Bonds will be issued by the District only for the purposes provided in the legislation creating the District. The District must obtain the approval of the City Council of the City of Houston of the issuance of bonds for any improvement project. In lieu of approval of an individual bond issue by the City Council of the City of Houston, the District may obtain approval from the governing body of the City of Houston of a capital improvements budget for a period of not to exceed five years setting forth the projects for which the District proposes to issue its bonds. In the event the District obtains approval of a capital improvements budget, it may issue bonds to finance any capital improvements specified in the budget without further approval from the City of Houston. No land will be added or annexed to the District until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.
  
2. The district must obtain approval from the Department of Planning and Development and the Department of Public Works of the City of Houston of the plans and specifications of any improvement project that involves the use of the rights-of-way of streets, roads, highways or the use of land owned by the City of Houston.
  
3. The City Council of Houston may, by a vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3rds) of the entire membership, adopt an ordinance dissolving the District. Upon the adoption of such an ordinance, the District shall be dissolved, and, in accordance with Sections 375.263 and 43.075, Local Government Code, the City of Houston shall (1) succeed to the property and assets of the District, and (2) assume all debts, obligations and liabilities of the District.

CC: David Feldman, City Attorney  
 Deborah McAbee, Sr. Assistant City Attorney  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 168.524 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 133 (Key Map No. 525-J, K, N & P)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  37
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  The petition for the addition of 168.524 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 133 be approved.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 133 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 168.524 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.  The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.  The district is located in the vicinity of Bellaire Boulevard, FM 1093, FM 723 and SH 99. The district desires to add 168.524 acres, thus yielding a total of 838.9840 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 133 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 133 is Jones Creek which flows into the Brazos River.  Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.  The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.  Attachments  cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha			
		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> 20UPA99	
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
4/14/11  
*[Signature]*

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 168.524 Ac. acres to Fort Bend County MUD 133 under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54 of the Texas Water Code.

*[Signature]*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Allen, Boone, Humphries, & Robinson**

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6400

**Engineer: Benchmark Engineering, Inc.**

Address: 2401 Fountainview, Suite 500, Houston, Texas Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-266-9930

**Owners: Tanoureen, Ltd. & L.O.B. Limited Partnership**

Address: 2000 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S. #1525 Zip: 77042-3623 Phone: 713-952-0200

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend  
Survey Walton Hill Walton & L.A. Patillo, A-307 Abstract 434 & 435

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Bellaire Blvd. East of: F.M. 723

South of: F.M. 1093 West of: S.H. 99

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 670.460 Existing Plus Proposed Land 838.984

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 80% Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 20% Industrial 0 Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD 133

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014514001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0126624



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.160

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.360

Size of treatment plant site: 8.138 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.36

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD 132

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.544 MGD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County MUD 133 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 22925 1/2 Canal Rd.

Well Permit No: # 1148

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 1,600

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,250

GPM

Tank(s): 0.286

MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 3,200

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,200

GPM

Tank(s): 0.858

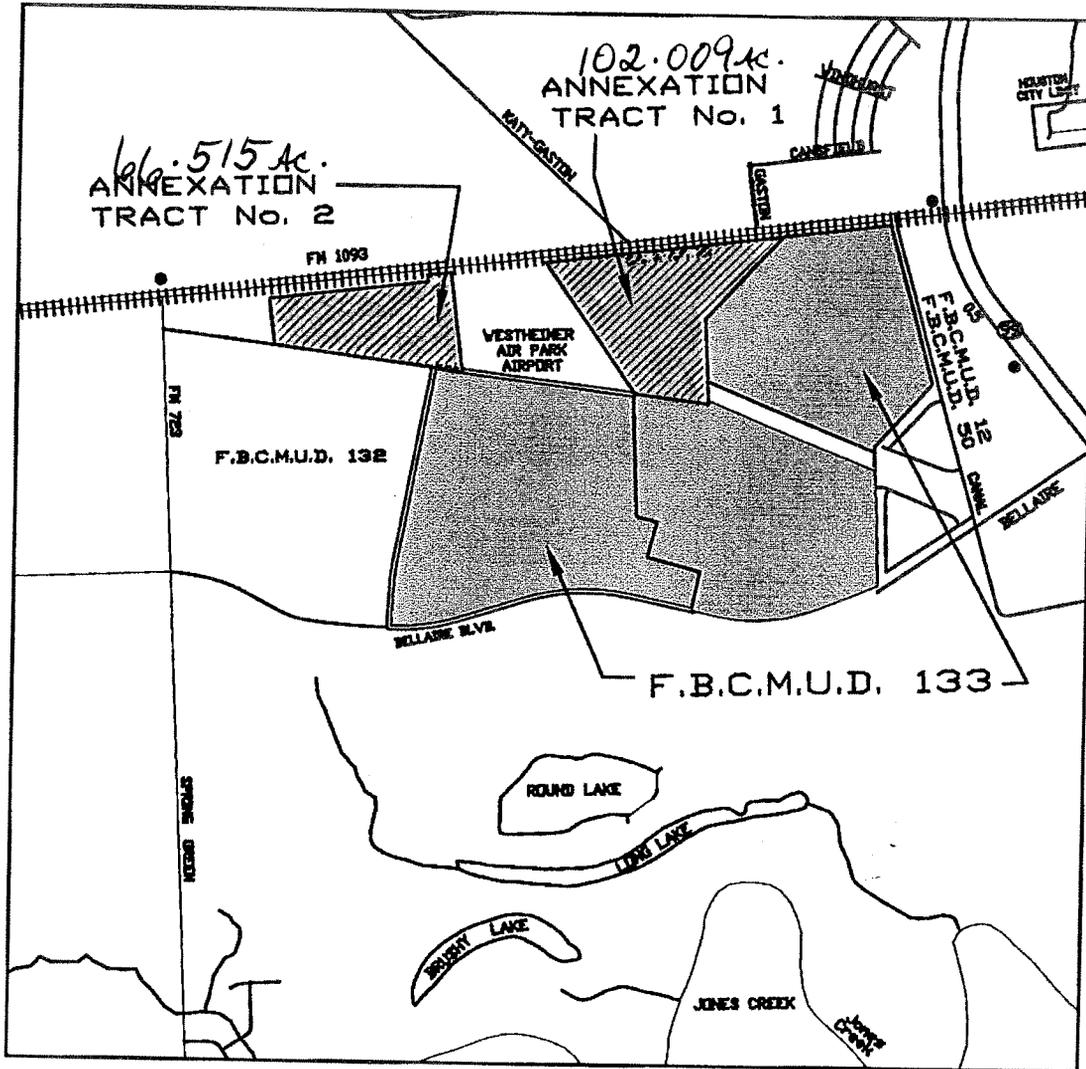
MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.575

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



VICINITY MAP SCALE: 1"=1/2 MILE  
FORT BEND COUNTY KEY MAP PAGES 525 J, K, N, & P



**BENCHMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

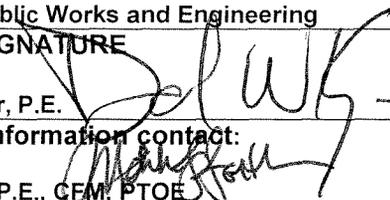
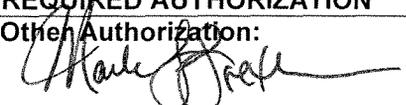
Consulting Engineers - Planners - Surveyors

2401 Fountainview Suite 500  
Houston, Texas 77057 U.S.A. (713)266-9930

20UPA99

L:\GPRF\Survey\IND\IND0004E - annex\IND\IND151513.dwg, 4/6/2011 5:48:47 AM, 1/25/2011 10:00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.9726 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 (Key Map No. 372-B)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  38
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  The petition for the addition of 9.9726 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 be approved.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.9726 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.  The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.  The district is located in the vicinity of Rankin Road, T.C. Jester Boulevard, FM 1960 and Kuykendahl Road. The district desires to add 9.9726 acres, thus yielding a total of 746.2892 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 215. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.  Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.  The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.  Attachments  cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>20UPA100</b>	
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



# CITY OF HOUSTON

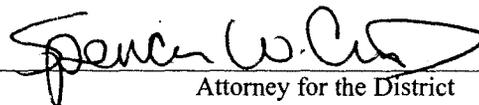


Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
4/15/11

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 9.9726 acres to Harris County MUD No. 200 under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54, Texas Water Code.

  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Spencer W. Creed, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.**

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd, Suite 1400, Houston, TX. Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

**Engineer: Scott Saenger, Jones & Carter, Inc.**

Address: 6335 Gulfton, Suite 200, Houston, Texas Zip: 77081 Phone: 713-777-5337

**Owners: Harris County Housing Authority**

Address: 8933 Interchange, Houston, Texas Zip: 77054 Phone: 713-578-2100

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  
Survey W.P. Ketchum Abstract No. 420

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Rankin Road East of: T.C. Jester Blvd.  
South of: F.M. 1960 West of: Kuykendahl Rd.

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 736.3166 Existing Plus Proposed Land 746.2892

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

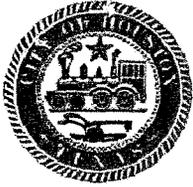
Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 100%

Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD No. 200

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 12294-001 TCEQ Permit No: \_\_\_\_\_



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.44

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.44

Size of treatment plant site: 2.5493 Acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.44

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HCMUD No. 200

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.11

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HCMUD No. 215

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.33

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 200 - Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 1201 Clear Valley Dr., Houston, Tx 77014

Well Permit No: 144993

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 650 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,000 GPM

Tank(s): 1,050,000 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 650 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,000 GPM

Tank(s): 1,050,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.788 Acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_

Size of treatment plant site: \_\_\_\_\_ square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 200 - Water Plant No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 1750 Rushworth Dr., Houston, Tx 77014

Well Permit No: 144994

### Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,469 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3,000 GPM

Tank(s): 450,000 MG

### Ultimate Capacity:

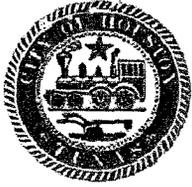
Well(s): 1,469 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3,000 GPM

Tank(s): 450,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.645 Acres square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_ Ultimate Capacity (MGD): \_\_\_\_\_

Size of treatment plant site: \_\_\_\_\_ square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_  
or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 200 - Water Plant No. 3

Water Treatment Plant Address: 13325 Kuykendahl, Houston Tx. 77014

Well Permit No: 144995

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 1,600 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,000 GPM

Tank(s): 1,050,000 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 1,600 GPM

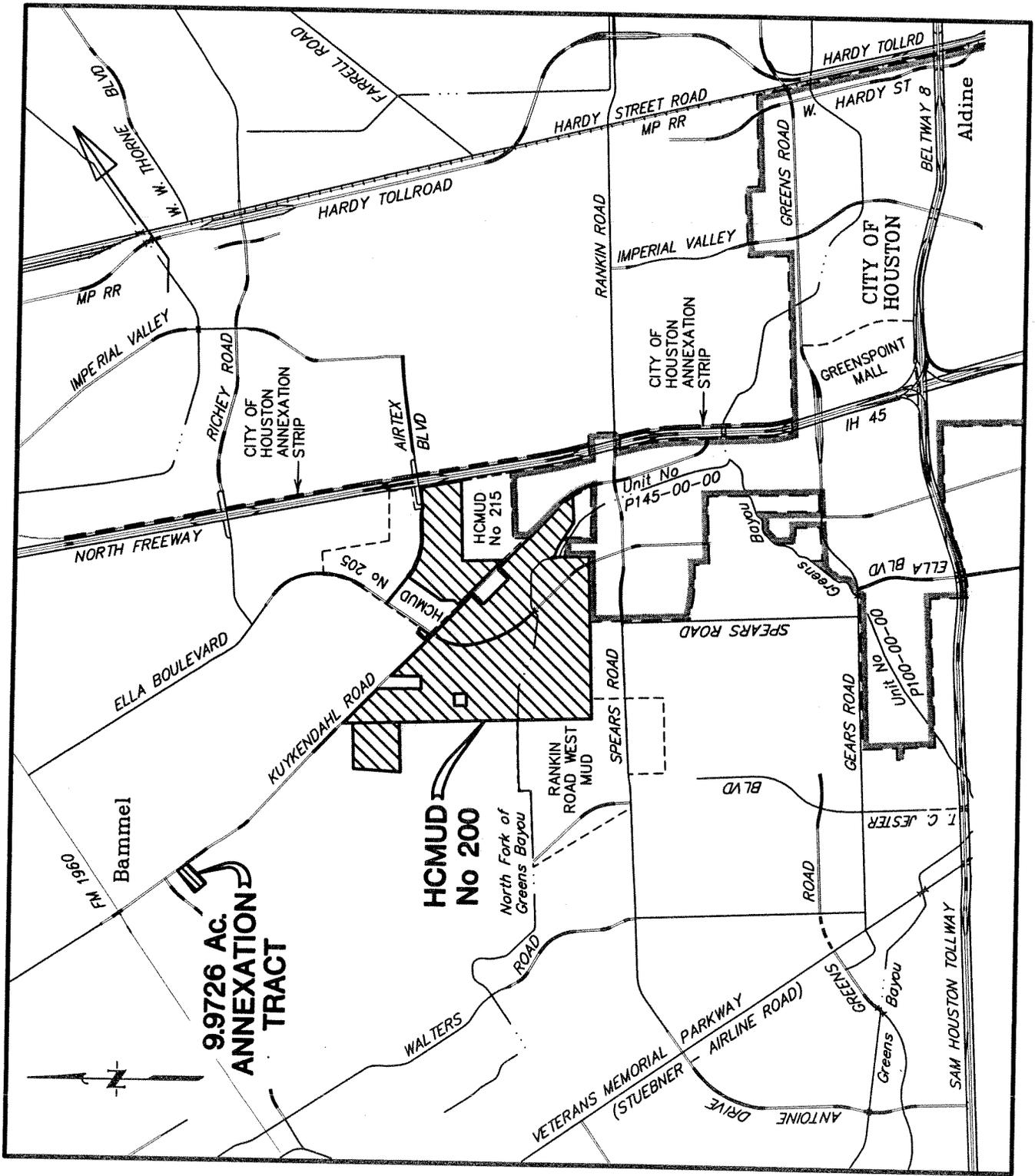
Booster Pump(s): 5,000 GPM

Tank(s): 1,050,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.334 Acres square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_

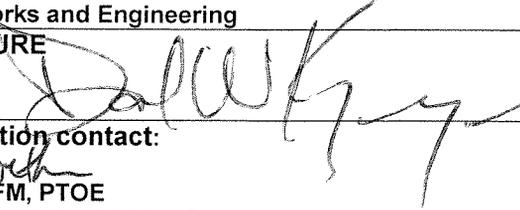
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

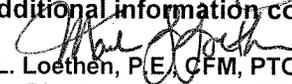


TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.9633 acres of land to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290-C, D, G & H)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  39
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 10.9633 acres of land to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Northampton Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 10.9633 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Rayford Road, Northcrest Drive, Spring Creek and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 10.9633 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,451.6354 acres. The district is served by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Oakmont Public Utility District and the Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	20UPA103
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
4/21/11 JWC

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 10.9633 acres to Northampton MUD under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code.

*John R. Wallace*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Bacon & Wallace, L.L.P. (John R. Wallace)**

Address: 6363 Woodway, Suite 800, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-739-1060

**Engineer: Jones & Carter, Inc. (Erich Peterson or Josh Lee)**

Address: 8701 New Trails Dr., Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-363-4039

**Owners: Klein Independent School District**

Address: 7200 Spring Cypress Road, Klein, TX Zip: 77379 Phone: 832-249-4520

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  
Survey James Cooper Abstract 189

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: West Rayford Road East of: Northcrest Drive  
South of: Spring Creek West of: Gosling Road

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,440.6721 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,451.6354

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0%  
Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 100%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0010910001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0058548



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.15

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.25

Size of treatment plant site: 7.0223 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: -- MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.15

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Northampton MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.640

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Oakmont PUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.435

Water Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: Water Plant No. 1, 6010 Root Road, Spring, TX;

Well Permit No: 1553, 1554, 4243

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 4.48

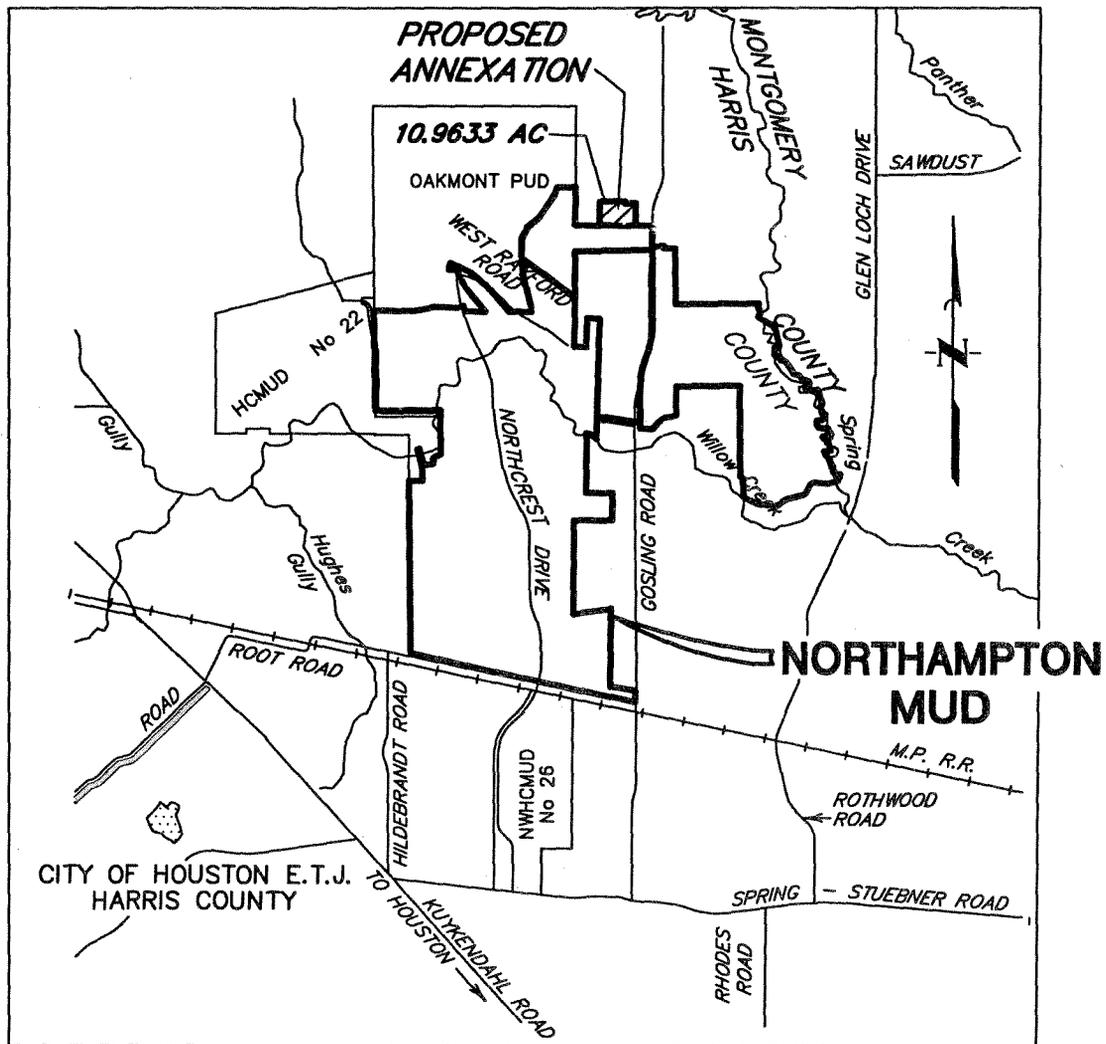
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: The District has two Water Plant sites.

The Northampton MUD Treatment Facility also serves Klein Independent School District with a MGD Capacity Allocation of 0.075.

The District's Water Plant No. 2 is located at 24400 Northcrest Drive, Spring, Texas.

VICINITY MAP  
 FOR ANNEXATION OF  
**10.9633 ACRES OF LAND**  
 INTO  
**NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**  
 IN  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

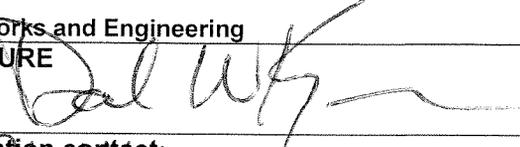
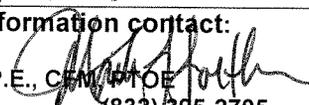
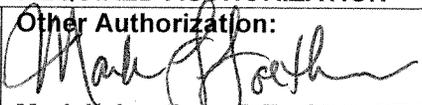


APRIL 2011

**JC JONES & CARTER, INC.**  
**ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS**  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439  
 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas 77381  
 (281) 363-4039

20 WPA 103

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 12.35 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290-C,D, G & H)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  40
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. 		<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  The petition for the addition of 12.35 acres of land to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  <p>Northampton Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 12.35 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.</p> <p>The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.</p> <p>The district is located in the vicinity of West Rayford Road, Northcrest Drive, Spring Creek and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 12.35 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,440.6721 acres. The district is served by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Oakmont Public Utility District and the Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.</p> <p>Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.</p> <p>The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.</p> <p>Attachments</p> <p>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>20UPA102</b>	
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.15

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.25

Size of treatment plant site: 7.0223 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: -- MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.15

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Northampton MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.640

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Oakmont PUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.435

Water Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: Water Plant No. 1, 6010 Root Road, Spring, TX;

Well Permit No: 1553, 1554, 4243

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 4.48

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: The District has two Water Plant sites.



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
4/21/11 [Signature]

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 12.35 acres to Northampton MUD under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code.

*[Signature]*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Bacon & Wallace, L.L.P. (John R. Wallace)**

Address: 6363 Woodway, Suite 800, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-739-1060

**Engineer: Jones & Carter, Inc. (Erich Peterson or Josh Lee)**

Address: 8701 New Trails Dr., Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-363-4039

**Owners: Peramco, Inc.**

Address: 10497 Town & Country Way, #430, Houston, TX Zip: 77024 Phone: 713-467-6868

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

**LOCATION**

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  
Survey James Cooper Abstract 189

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: West Rayford Road East of: Northcrest Drive

South of: Spring Creek West of: Gosling Road

**WATER DISTRICT DATA**

Total Acreage of District: 1,428.3221 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,440.6721

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 100% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

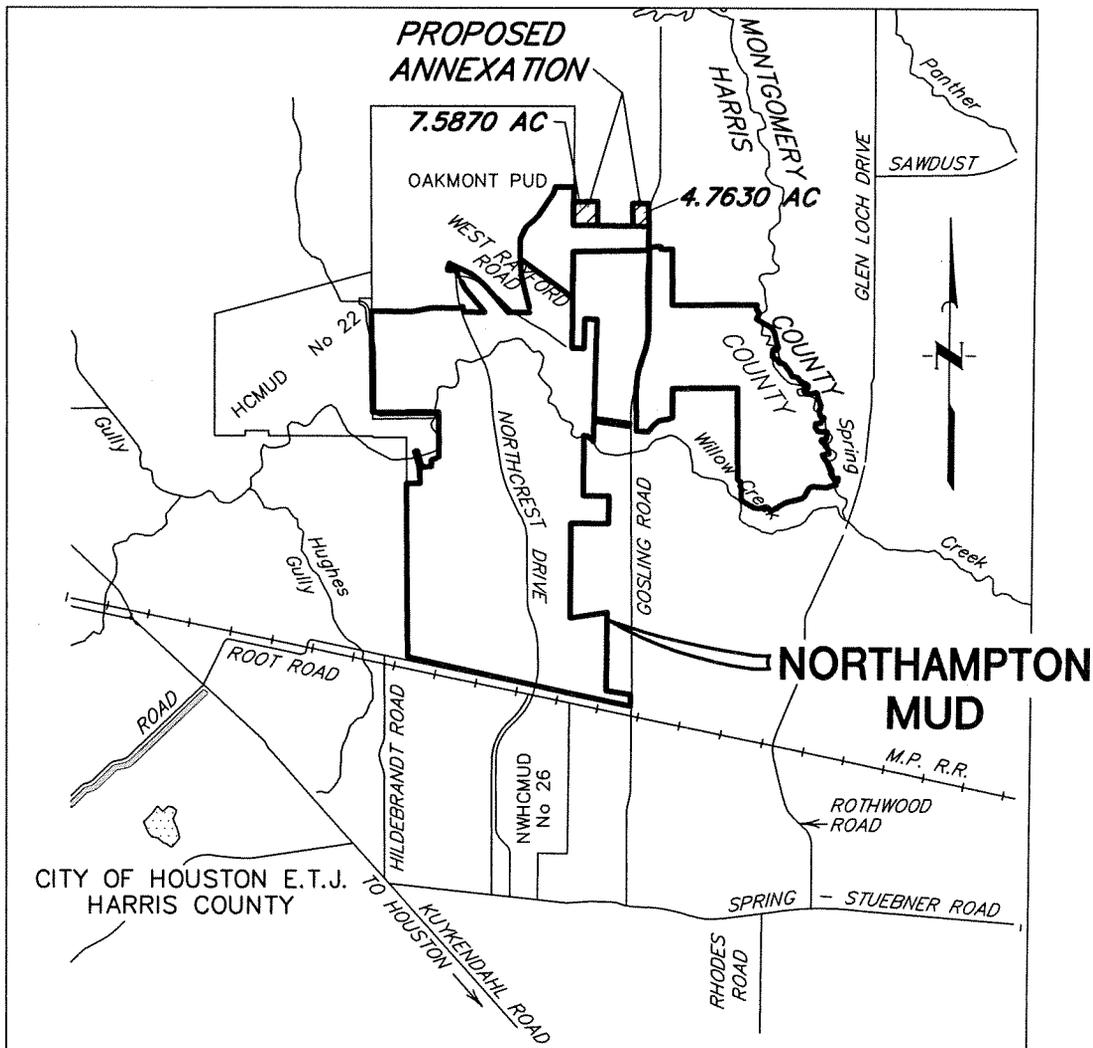
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0010910001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0058548

The Northampton MUD Treatment Facility also serves Klein Independent School District with a MGD Capacity Allocation of 0.075.

The District's Water Plant No. 2 is located at 24400 Northcrest Drive, Spring, Texas.

VICINITY MAP  
 FOR ANNEXATION OF  
**12.35 ACRES OF LAND**  
 INTO  
 NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT  
 IN  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



APRIL 2011

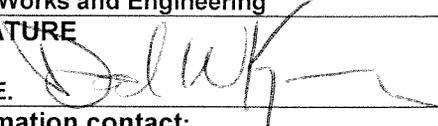
**JC JONES & CARTER, Inc.**  
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439  
 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas 77381  
 (281) 363-4039

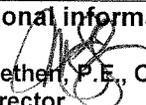
20 WPA 102

TO: Mayor via City Secretary      **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.015 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 (Key Map No. 369-T)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  41
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
  
The petition for the addition of 1.015 acres of land to Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.015 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

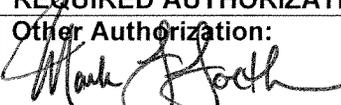
The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1960, Eldridge, Tower Oaks and Jones Road. The district desires to add 1.015 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,801.1282 acres. The district is served by the Hastings Green Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 248. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 61 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> 20UPA98		
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

✓



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

received  
3/23/11 [Signature]

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the  creation/  addition of 1.015 acres to Harris County FWSD No. 61 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney: Sara J. Anderson**

Address: 1100 Louisiana St, Ste 400 Zip: 77002 Phone: 713/652-6500

**Engineer: William G. Rosenbaum**

Address: 2925 Briarpark, Ste 500 Zip: 77042 Phone: 713/266-6900

**Owners: Leviticus I, L.P.**

Address: 11011 Jones Rd, Ste 200 Zip: 77070 Phone: 281/378-1350

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY  OUTSIDE CITY  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  
Survey James Morgan Abstract 789

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 1960 East of: Eldridge  
South of: Tower Oaks West of: Jones Road

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1800.1132 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1801.1282

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 0 Multi-Family Residential 0  
Commercial 100 Industrial 0 Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant  Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Hastings Green Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ00110876002 TCEQ Permit No: WQ00110876002



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 3.0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 4.5

Size of treatment plant site: 6.0 ac square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 3.0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HCFWSD #61

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.7

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HCMUD #248

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.5

Water Treatment Plant Name: Hastings Green Water Plant No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: Greenwater Dr.

Well Permit No: 124963-7 and 125540

**Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): 5300 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 9150 GPM

Tank(s): 2.59 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): 8000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 15150 GPM

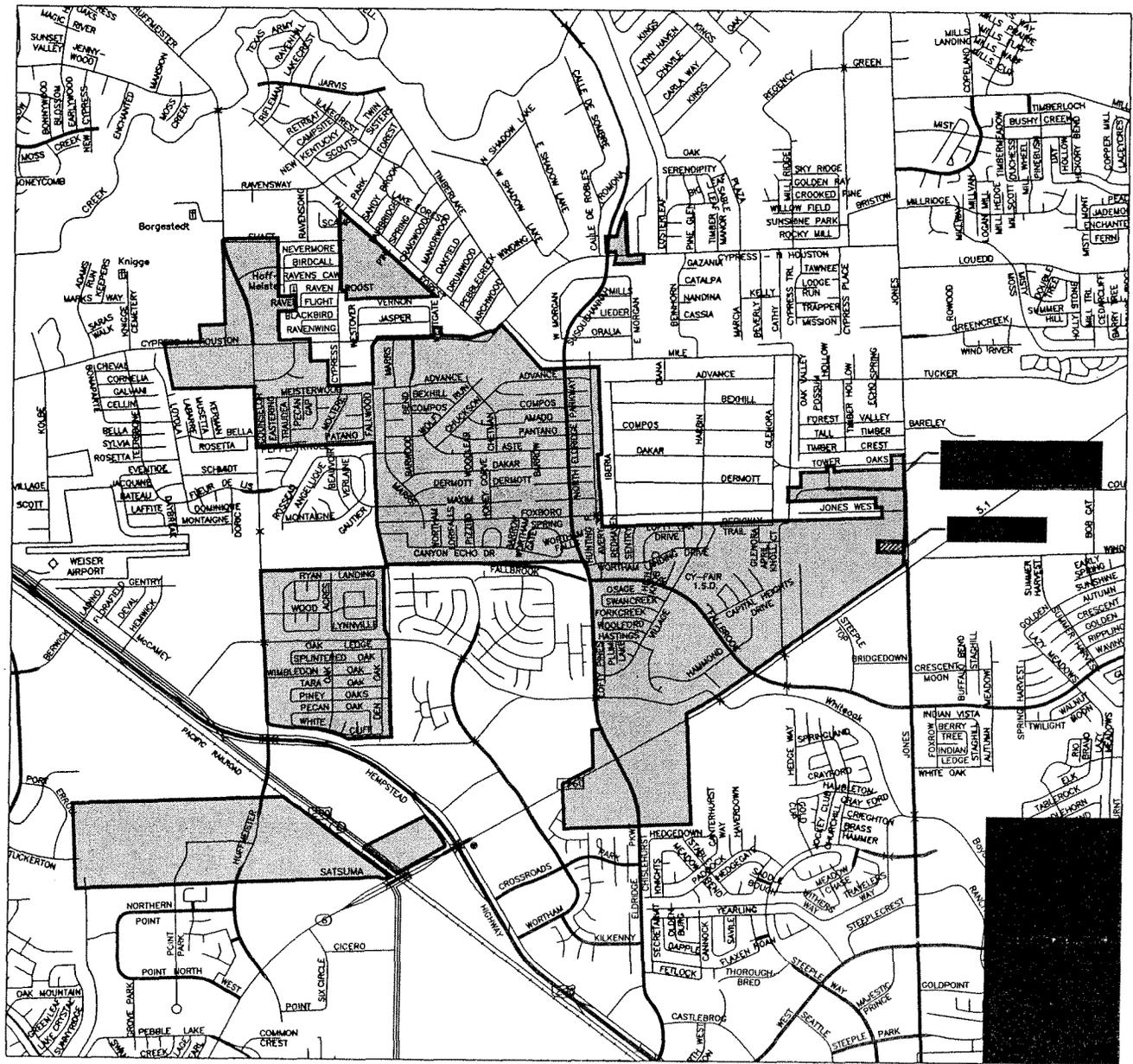
Tank(s): 3.09 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 6 ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

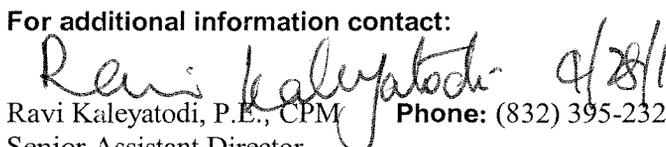


VICINITY MAP  
 HARRIS COUNTY FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT NO. 61  
 KEY MAP NO. 368, 369 & 408  
 N.T.S.

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the W129-00-00 Conveyance Improvements, San Felipe and Westheimer Bridges. WBS Nos. N-000846-0001-4 and S-000521-0056-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 42
---	----------------	---------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> G <i>see</i>
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  4/28/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$520,000.00  
 \$486,400.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.  
 \$33,600.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 *M.F. 5/4/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** On May 19, 2009, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) to begin the design of the HCFCD W129-00-00 conveyance improvements, Phase 2 Project, which consists of channel improvements to HCFCD Unit W129-00-00 from downstream of San Felipe to downstream Richmond Avenue.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provides for engineering and construction for closure of an existing open channel with dual 12'x10' reinforced box culverts from downstream of San Felipe to downstream of Richmond Avenue in HCFCD Unit W129-00-00.

**LOCATION:** This project is located on HCFCD Unit 129-00-00 Open Channel from the intersection of San Felipe to North of Richmond Avenue and is located in Key Map grids 491R, V & Z.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:**  
 Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), in cooperation with the City of Houston, desired to widen the HCFCD Unit W129-00-00 open channel. The proposed channel conveyance project will impact the existing San Felipe and Westheimer Road bridges and public infrastructure located within the City's Right-of-Way limits. HCFCD proposes to demolish and replace both bridges with a grade level roadway over the proposed dual 12-foot x 10-foot reinforced box culverts, in accordance with City of Houston design criteria and specifications.  
 Under the terms of the Interlocal Agreement, HCFCD will be responsible for 100% of the costs for the design development advertisement, bidding & awarding of the contract, plan review, inspection and construction oversight and the construction plans. The City of Houston will fund \$9,800.00 toward the design/engineering cost for the improvements to existing City infrastructure. The City will also fund 100% of the construction cost toward improvements to water and waste water sewer lines and the reconstruction of roadway over the box culverts located within the Right-of-Way of San Felipe and Westheimer Roads. Therefore it is necessary to appropriate funds in the amount of \$520,000.00 which includes \$20,500.00 contingency and \$28,700.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID #20TAA64**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

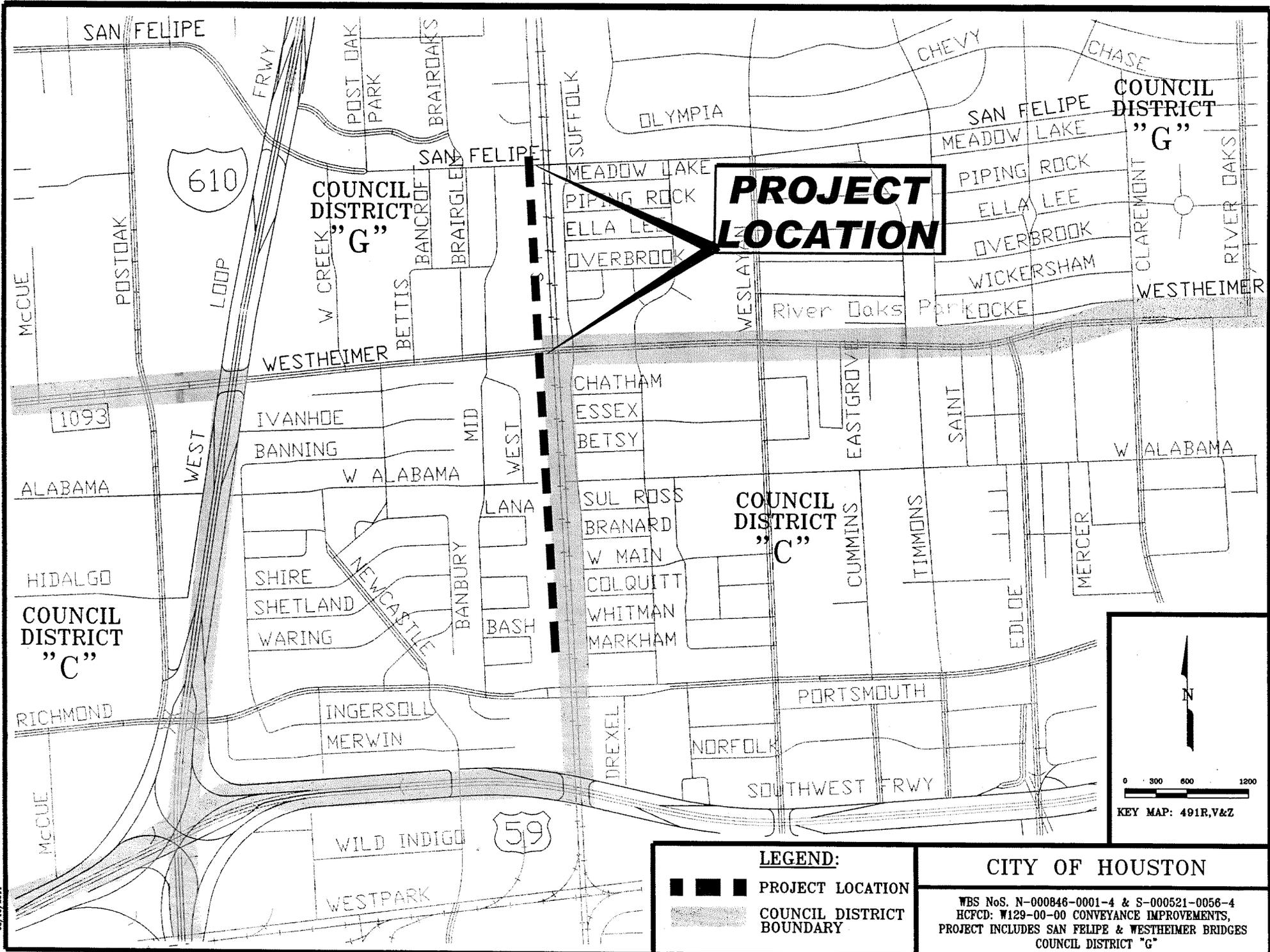
Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for the W129-00-00 Conveyance Improvements, San Felipe and Westheimer Bridges. WBS. Nos. N-000846-0001-4 and S-000521-00056-4.	<b>Originator's Initials TAA</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------	---	--	------------------------

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District and appropriate \$520,000.00 for the City's cost participation.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:aw

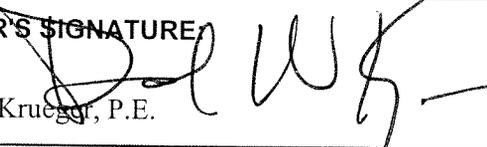
Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\HCFCDD Projects\W 129 Conveyance Project (San Felipe & Westheimer Bridges)\RCA-Agreements\20TAA64-W129-00-RCA.doc

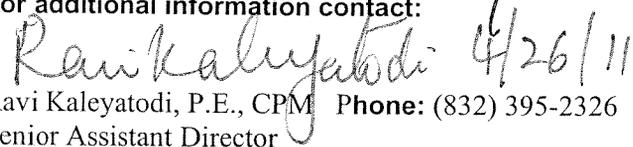
c: File: HCFCDD – W129-00-00 Conveyance Improvement Project



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Aldine Westfield Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS No. N-001320-0011-3.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  43
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b>  B
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Resolution: 2010-0034, 05/12/2010
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 An ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriating funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$4,200.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No 4506.  
*W.P. 4/27/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located on the designated state highway system.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Aldine Westfield Bridge at Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) Ditch which has been determined to be structurally deficient.

**LOCATION:** The bridge is located at the 13900 block of Aldine Westfield Road between Strawn & Lauder Roads to the South and Gault Road to the North. The project can also be located in Key Map grid 413D.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratio for Projects is 80 percent Federal, 10 percent State and 10 percent Local Government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent Local Government match requirement may be waived on this project if the Local Government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects). The City of Houston has included in the FY 2011 – 2014 Capital Improvement Plan \$4,400,000 for the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 111335, dated April 24, 2008 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed below under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

On May 12, 2010, Resolution 2010-0034 was approved which requested TxDOT to waive the local match participation on Aldine Westfield Bridge by utilizing funds which the City has included in the FY 2011-2014 Capital Improvement Plan under the Bridge Rehabilitation Replacement Program. Based on this resolution, TxDOT has agreed to waive the local match and is prepared to begin design on the project.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID # 20TAA63**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Aldine Westfield Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS No. N-001320-0011-3.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> TAA <i>[Signature]</i>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Under the terms of this agreement, TxDOT will design and construct the project. The City will be responsible for the provision and acquisition of all necessary right-of-way for the project and the relocation of utilities before the scheduled beginning of construction. The City will maintain the facilities upon the completion of construction.

It is therefore necessary for the City to appropriate \$4,200.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

*[Handwritten initials]*  
DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:aw

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-72-229 Aldine Westfield @ HCFCD Ditch\Agreement\RCA\Working Files\RCA -Aldine Westfield- 20TAA63-Final-04.15.2011.doc

File – TxDOT – Aldine Westfield at HCFCD Ditch

**PROJECT  
LOCATION**

**COUNCIL  
DISTRICT  
"B"**

**COUNCIL  
DISTRICT  
"B"**

**ALDINE WESTFIELD**

**LEGEND:**



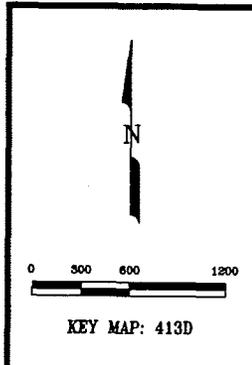
**PROJECT LOCATION**



**COUNCIL DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY &  
CITY LIMITS**

**CITY OF HOUSTON**

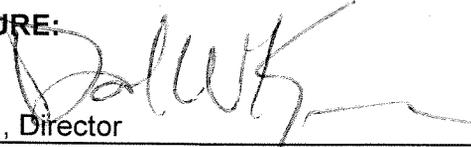
**TXDOT: ALDINE WESTFIELD BRIDGE OVER HCFCD DITCH  
BRINSAP OFF SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROJECT  
Council District: "B"**



04/14/2011

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Environmental Services Contract pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act Requirements between the City of Houston and Quadrant Consultants Inc., WBS No. N-000668-0018-3	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 44
--	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

*MP*  
**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
  
 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

<b>Council District affected:</b>  ALL
--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mike Pezeshki, P.E. <i>MP</i> Interim Managing Engineer <b>Phone:</b> 832-395-2262
---

<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary)  
 An Ordinance approving a Professional Environmental Services contract with Quadrant Consultants Inc. and appropriate funds.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$500,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 <i>M.P. 4/27/2011</i>
---

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide professional environmental services according to the National Environmental Policy Act and/or Clean Water Act and is necessary to comply with the environmental review and approval process for the joint federal funded projects. The agreement will cover four year of the contract amount and may be renewed for two successive one-year term.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The work to be performed by the engineer consists of environmental services to be authorized on a work order basis to include schematic design development, public involvement, preparation of National Environmental Policy Act-compliant environmental documentation possibly including Categorical Exclusions, Environmental Assessments, and Environmental Impact Statements. Services also include United States Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Nationwide Permits and Individual Permit application, data collection and analysis, Geographic Information System mapping, Phase I and II Environmental Site Assesments, historical and archeological cultural resources assessments, and mitigation and monitoring services. The work may involve field surveys, technical areas of environmental planning, social-economic analysis, engineering, project scheduling, analyzing risks, assessing liabilities, assessing innovative transportation technologies, consistent with Federal, State, and Local regulations, permitting requirements, project cost estimating for construction, maintenance and operation, and traffic forecasts.

**LOCATION:** This contract will encompass sites/parcels located throughout the City.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$500,000.00, to be appropriated for contract services.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			<b>CUIC ID#20MT23</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director, Engineering and Construction Division	

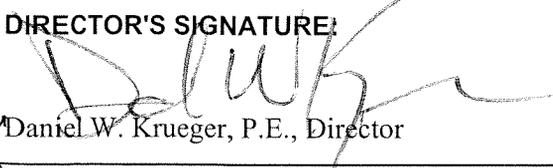
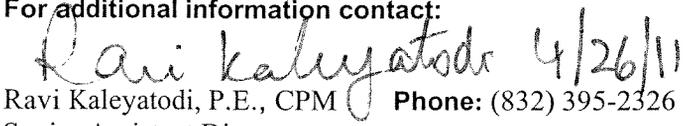
*NOT*

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Environmental Services Contract pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act Requirements between the City of Houston and Quadrant Consultants Inc., WBS No. N-000668-0018-3	Originator's Initials <i>MT</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	------------------------------------	----------------

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at twenty-four percent (24%). The consultant has proposed the following firms below to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Gunda Corporation	Traffic Forecast & Innovative Transportation Engineering Services	\$20,000.00	4%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Hazardous Materials Assessment Services	\$50,000.00	10%
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying & Schematic Design Services	\$25,000.00	5%
The Lentz Group, Inc.	Public Involvement Services	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>5%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$120,000.00</b>	<b>24%</b>

*MT kd*  
DWK:DRM:MP:MT:kd

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Technical Assistance for Interagency Project Reviews; WBS No. N-000668-0020-3.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  45
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> A, C, D, G, H, I <i>see</i>	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. 2007-0028 (01/03/2007); Ord. 2007-1073 (09/19/2007); Ord. 2008-0946 (10/22/2008); Ord. 2009-0442 (05/27/2009); Ord. 2010-0861 (11/03/2010).	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An ordinance de-appropriating funds from previous Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc., and approve the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

De-appropriate \$200,000.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

Appropriate \$488,750.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 4/27/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is a part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and consists of the provision of technical assistance in the review and evaluation of infrastructure project submittals for projects in the right-of-way impacting public facilities undertaken by other governmental entities, especially including Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) under the METRO Solution program. Due to the expiration of the existing Professional Engineering Contract in January 2011, \$200,000.00 appropriated under Ordinance 2010-0861 will be reassigned to the new Professional Engineering Services Contract.

**LOCATION:** Citywide.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the new Professional Engineering Services Contract, the Consultant performs Phase I – Preliminary Engineering and Additional Services. Preliminary Engineering services include an initial review, data collection, inventory and assessment of existing City facilities within the project limits. Basic Services Fees for Phase I are based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services appropriation is \$25,000.00.

The new Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include work orders for technical reviews of submittals. For METRO Solutions, the following project milestones are expected and provided for in the new contract for each of the METRO Solutions corridors: 15% Preliminary Engineering, 30% Preliminary Engineering, 90% Design Submittal and Final Design Submittal/Approval. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$400,000.00.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID #20TAA62

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

*ACT*

Funds in the amount of \$425,000.00 are being appropriated to provide services this fiscal year for reviews through the 90% Design Submittal and Final Design Submittal for the following transit corridors: East End, Uptown, Southeast, and North. Supplementary appropriations will be requested in the next fiscal year to complete the final design reviews for University Corridors and the Commuter Rail Corridor along US-90.

The following request for council action will de-appropriate funds in the amount of \$200,000.00 from previous contract and appropriate funds in the amount of \$488,750.00 which includes \$425,000.00 for Contract services and \$63,750.00 for CIP cost recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM :**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION :** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Civil Engineering Support	\$51,000.00	12.00 %
2. CSF Consulting	Civil Engineering Support	\$51,000.00	12.00 %
	TOTAL	\$102,000.00	24.00 %

*PKC*  
DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:kd

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\METRO Projects\Rail Projects\Agreements - RCA\Cobb Fenley RCAs\Agreements - RCAs\New Contract 2011\20TAA62.doc

c: File: METRO – Cobb, Fendley & Associates for Professional Engineering Services Contract.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Generic City Wide Asphalt Overlay Project. WBS No. N-001037-0053-3

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #  
46

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

MAY 18 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 4/6/11

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$500,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

M.P. 4/7/2011

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project is part of the City Wide Asphalt Overlay Program and consists of designing the resurfacing of streets with an asphalt overlay. The work focuses on streets which have deteriorated to a point that an overlay and possible repair are required to improve and maintain a safe road surface. The Consultant will also be responsible for evaluating the candidate streets for compliance with the current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Final Design Services consisting of the development of construction drawings and bid packages for the award of an asphalt overlay contract. Negotiations with the Consultant have resulted in a Basic Services Fee of \$380,000.00. The Contract also includes certain Additional Services for the amount of \$50,000.00 to be paid on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services are currently anticipated to include Pavement Condition Evaluation, ADA Compliance Assessment, Pavement Striping and Marking, and Reproduction Services.

The total cost of this project is \$500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$430,000.00 for Contract Services and \$70,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20RA17

NOT

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Accessibility Check	Ramp accessibility specialist	\$ 30,000.00	7.0%
Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Technical support for pavement design	\$ 40,000.00	9.3%
Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction services	\$ 10,000.00	2.3%
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 40,000.00	9.3%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$120,000.00</b>	<b>27.9%</b>

*RA*  
*RA*  
 DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MW:RA

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Overlay\N-001037-0053-3 (Zarinkelk)\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCAIRCA0053 rev 032311.doc

ec: File 1.2

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atkins North America, Inc. dba Atkins for Telephone Road Reconstruction from Lockwood Drive to Lawndale Street and Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH-610S to Bellfort Street WBS Nos. N-000768-0001-3 & N-000801-0001-3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  47
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> D, I JK
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/5/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Atkins North America, Inc. dba Atkins and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$631,574.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *N.P. 5/6/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** These projects are part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Project and are necessary to meet City of Houston Standards and improve traffic. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. Prior to being acquired by Atkins, PBS&J was originally selected by the City to provide engineering services for these projects.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** These projects consist of the design of approximately 3,200 linear feet of reconstructed roadways on Telephone Road from Lockwood Drive to Lawndale and 7,400 linear feet of reconstructed roadways on Martin Luther King Boulevard from IH-610S to Bellfort Street respectively. These are to be reconstructed with related storm sewer, sidewalks, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities.

**LOCATION:** The project on Telephone Road is generally bounded by Polk on the north, IH-45 on the south, Ernestine on the west and Wayside on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 494X. The project on Martin Luther King Boulevard is generally bounded by IH-610 on the north, Bellfort on the south, Cullen on the west and Mykawa on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 534N, S & W.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fees for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed upon amount. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic services is \$254,746.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include topographic survey, geotechnical investigation, traffic control plans, environmental site assessment, storm water pollution prevention, tree protection, and Technical Review Committee presentation. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Additional Services is \$294,443.00.

The Basic and Additional Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated and appropriated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID #20SAB39R</b> <span style="float: right;">MOT</span>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atkins North America, Inc. dba Atkins for Telephone Road Reconstruction from Lockwood Drive to Lawndale Street and Martin Luther King Boulevard from IH-610S to Bellfort Street. WBS Nos. N-000768-0001-3 & N-000801-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  SAB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
------	---	---	-----------------------

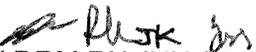
The total cost for this phase of the projects is \$631,574.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$549,189.00 for Contract services and \$82,385.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Services	Telephone Road FY-2011	Martin Luther King Blvd FY-2011
Phase I (Basic)	\$123,665.00	\$131,081.00
Phase II & III (Basic)	N/A	N/A
Total Basic Services	\$123,665.00	\$131,081.00
Additional Services (Ph. I)	\$102,460.00	\$191,983.00
Additional Services (Ph. II)	N/A	N/A
Total Contract Services	\$226,125.00	\$323,064.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$33,925.00	\$48,460.00
Total Appropriation	\$260,050.00	\$371,524.00

**PAY OR PLAY:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

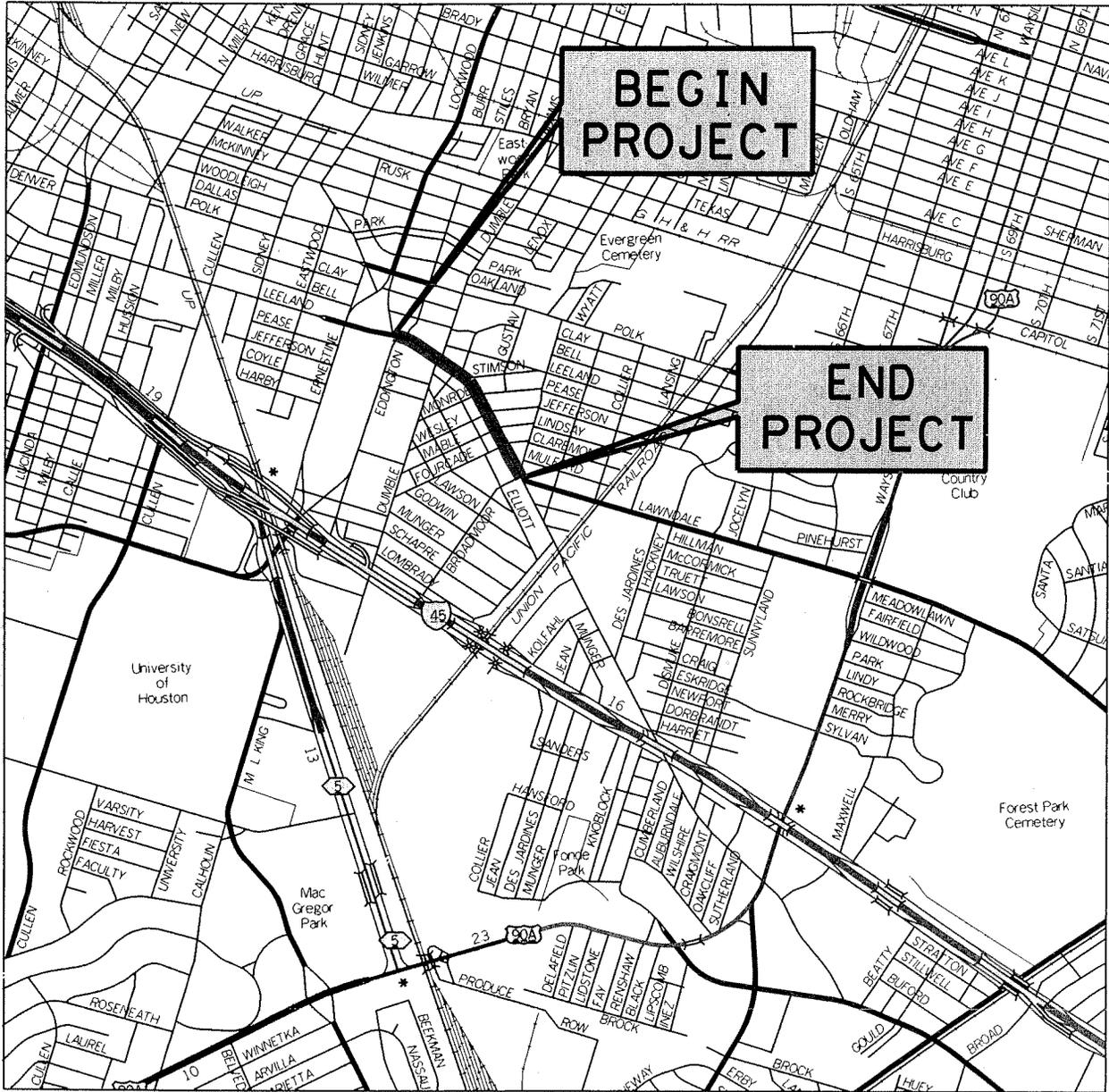
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal established for the overall project is set at 24%. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying/Utility Design	\$151,251.00	27.54%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical/Environment Services	\$34,031.00	6.20%
3. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Storm Sewer TV Inspection	\$55,887.00	10.17%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$241,169.00</b>	<b>43.91%</b>

  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KSI\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Telephone Road and MKL Blvd Profess Srvs Contract RCA\_WBS Nos.N-000768-0001-3 & N-000801-0001-3.doc

cc: WBS Nos. N-000768-0001-3 & N-000801-0001-3 (1.2\_DSGN\_RCA\_CONTRACT)



N.T.S

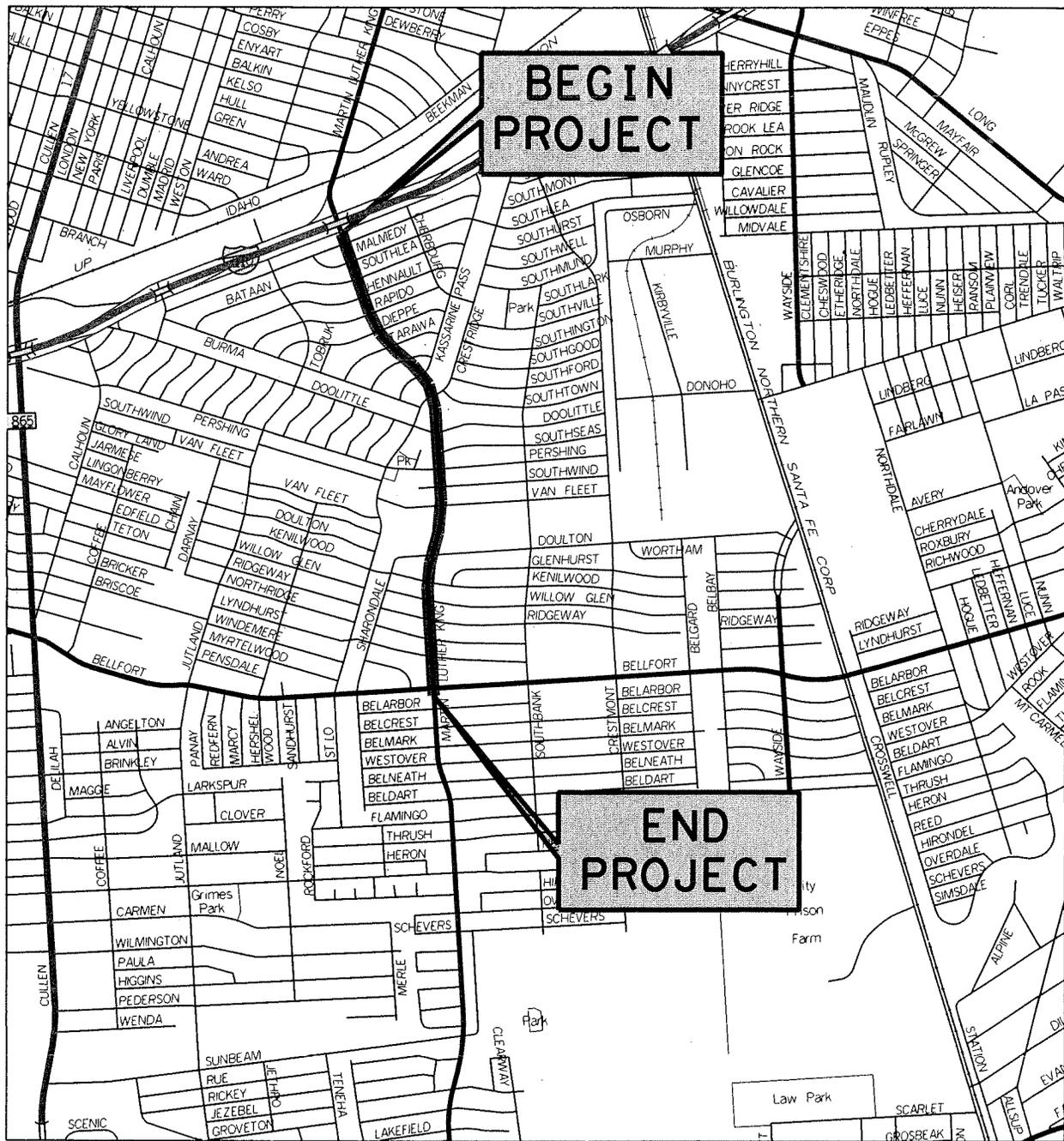
**ATKINS**

1250 WOOD BRANCH PARK  
DRIVE SUITE 300  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079  
281-493-5100  
TBP REG. #F-474

TELEPHONE ROAD  
LOCKWOOD TO LAWDALE  
WBS NO. N-000768-0001-3

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT I  
KEY MAP No. 494 X



N.T.S

**ATKINS** 1250 WOOD BRANCH PARK  
 DRIVE SUITE 300  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079  
 281-493-5100  
 T&E REG. #F-474

---

MARTIN LUTHER KING BLVD  
 IH 610S TO BELLFORT  
 WBS NO. N-000801-0001-3

VICINITY MAP  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT D  
 KEY MAP No. 534 X, 534 S, 534 W

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Contract between the City and HVJ Associates, Inc. WBS No. R-000019-0061-3, S-000019-0061-3, M-000220-0010-3 & N-000396-0020-3	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 48
--	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> All M-T
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Mike Pezeshki, P.E. <i>MP</i> Interim Managing Engineer Phone: 832-395-2262	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve and authorize General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Contract with HVJ Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$200,000 Total Appropriation  
\$100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500,  
\$50,000.00 from Drainage Improvement C Paper Series F Fund No. 4030, and \$50,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506  
*U.P. 4/25/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide general environmental, asbestos and lead related consulting services for environmental problems encountered on City property or in City rights-of-ways. Also, Federal and State regulations require the survey of multi-family, commercial and public buildings for asbestos-containing materials and lead material in paint prior to implementing renovation or demolition work. The City uses a consultant to conduct asbestos-containing materials and lead surveys to protect the health and welfare of its citizens. The agreement will cover four year of the contract amount and may be renewed for two successive one-year term.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of comprehensive professional environmental consulting services, including: project planning, site studies, pre-acquisition environmental site assessments, emergency responses to any environmental problems encountered during the construction phase of City projects, preparation of reports, environmental testing and review of analytical results, asbestos and/or lead surveys of buildings, and administration of any required remediation work.

**LOCATION:** This contract will encompass City projects within public rights-of-ways, and Department of Public Works and Engineering facilities, including Public Utilities Division's water and wastewater treatment plant facilities, at sites located throughout the City.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is **\$200,000.00**, to be appropriated for contract services.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at twenty-four percent (24%). The consultant has proposed the following firms below to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Anacon, Inc.	Laboratory Analytical Services	\$28,000.00	14%
Quadrant Consultants Inc.	Hazardous Materials Assessment Services	\$20,000.00	10%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$48,000.00</b>	<b>24%</b>

DWK:DRM:MP:MT:kd

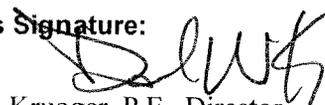
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID# 20MT22 *first*

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

**SUBJECT:** Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for Various Water Facilities Projects. WBS No. S-000020-0001-4. **Page 1 of 1** **Agenda Item # 49**

**From:** Department of Public Works and Engineering **Origination Date** **Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**Director's Signature:**   
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director **Council District affected:**  
All

**For additional information contact:**   
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2355 **Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**Recommendation:** Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$12,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *H.P. 4/15/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** These projects are part of the City's Water Facilities Improvements Program. This program is required to meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This contract provides for construction management and inspection services for various water facilities projects.

**LOCATION:** These projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** This contract will provide construction management and inspection services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The requested appropriation of \$12,000.00 will provide for the limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

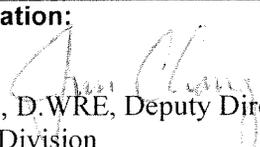
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Play or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractor. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** AECOM Technical Services, Inc. has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% M/WBE goal for this project:

NAME OF FIRM	WORK DESCRIPTION	PERCENTAGE
1. Isani Consultants	Inspection/Administrative Services	8%
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Inspection/Administrative Services	8%
3. PKV Engineering	Inspection/Administrative Services	8%
Total		<u>24%</u>

DWK:DRM:JTL:SKF:mq  
Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\CMs\AECOM\S-000020-0001-4\RCA-S-000020-0001-4.doc

c: File No. Admin – AECOM Technical Services, Inc. **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID #20MZQ207**

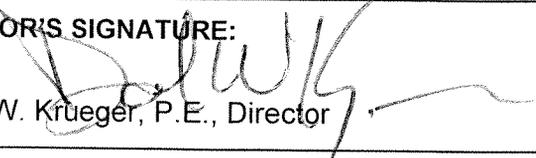
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

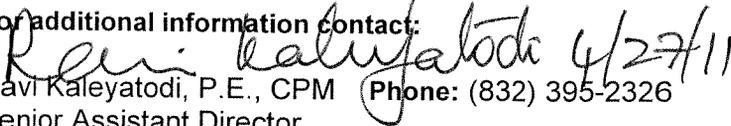
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Elgin Street and Glenbrook Valley Drainage Improvements WBS Nos. M-000126-0066-4; M-000273-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 50
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b>	<b>Agenda Date:</b> MAY 18 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> 1 off
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM (Phone: (832) 395-2326) Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding: \$668,300.00**

\$ 445,531.00 from Contribution for Capital Projects Fund No. 4510 *N.P.*  
\$ 222,769.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *N.P. 5/3/2011*

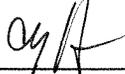
**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Drainage improvements to reduce the risk of structural flooding and impaired emergency vehicle mobility caused by insufficient storm water drainage system capacity; including modification of street conveyance and addressing storm water flow mitigation as applicable.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Elgin Street Project consists of the installation of approximately 1,330 linear feet of 24-inch to 45-inch reinforced concrete pipe storm sewers including all appurtenances. Glenbrook Valley project consists of the installation of approximately 123 linear feet of 36-inch reinforced concrete pipe storm sewers and approximately 188 linear feet of 3-feet by 2-feet of reinforced concrete box with outfall and all appurtenances.

The Contract duration for this project is 100 calendar days. This project was designed by PTI, Inc. (Elgin Street) and Costello, Inc. (Glenbrook Valley).

**LOCATION:** Elgin Street project is generally bounded by Austin Street on the north, Stuart Street on the south, Chenevert Street on the east and Rosalie Street on the west. Glenbrook Valley Project is generally bounded by Sims Bayou on the north, Santa Elena Drive on the east, and Glen Dell Court on the south and west. Key Map Grids 493 U, 535 T.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20CH19</b>
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Elgin Street and Glenbrook Valley Drainage Improvements WBS Nos. M-000126-0066-4; M-000273-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

**BIDS:** Bids were received on December 2, 2010. The Nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Aranda Brothers Construction, GP	\$ 574,362.10
2. Statewide Services	\$ 596,665.12
3. Mar-Con Services, LLC	\$ 619,104.80
4. E.P. Brady Ltd.	\$ 626,381.85
5. Slack & Co. Contracting, Inc.	\$ 650,991.00
6. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$ 684,676.97
7. Spring Equipment Co., Inc.	\$ 701,743.02
8. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 715,646.92
9. Total Contracting Limited	\$1,006,359.29

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Aranda Brothers Construction, GP with a low bid of \$574,362.10 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$668,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 574,362.10
• Contingencies	\$ 28,719.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 25,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 40,218.90

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

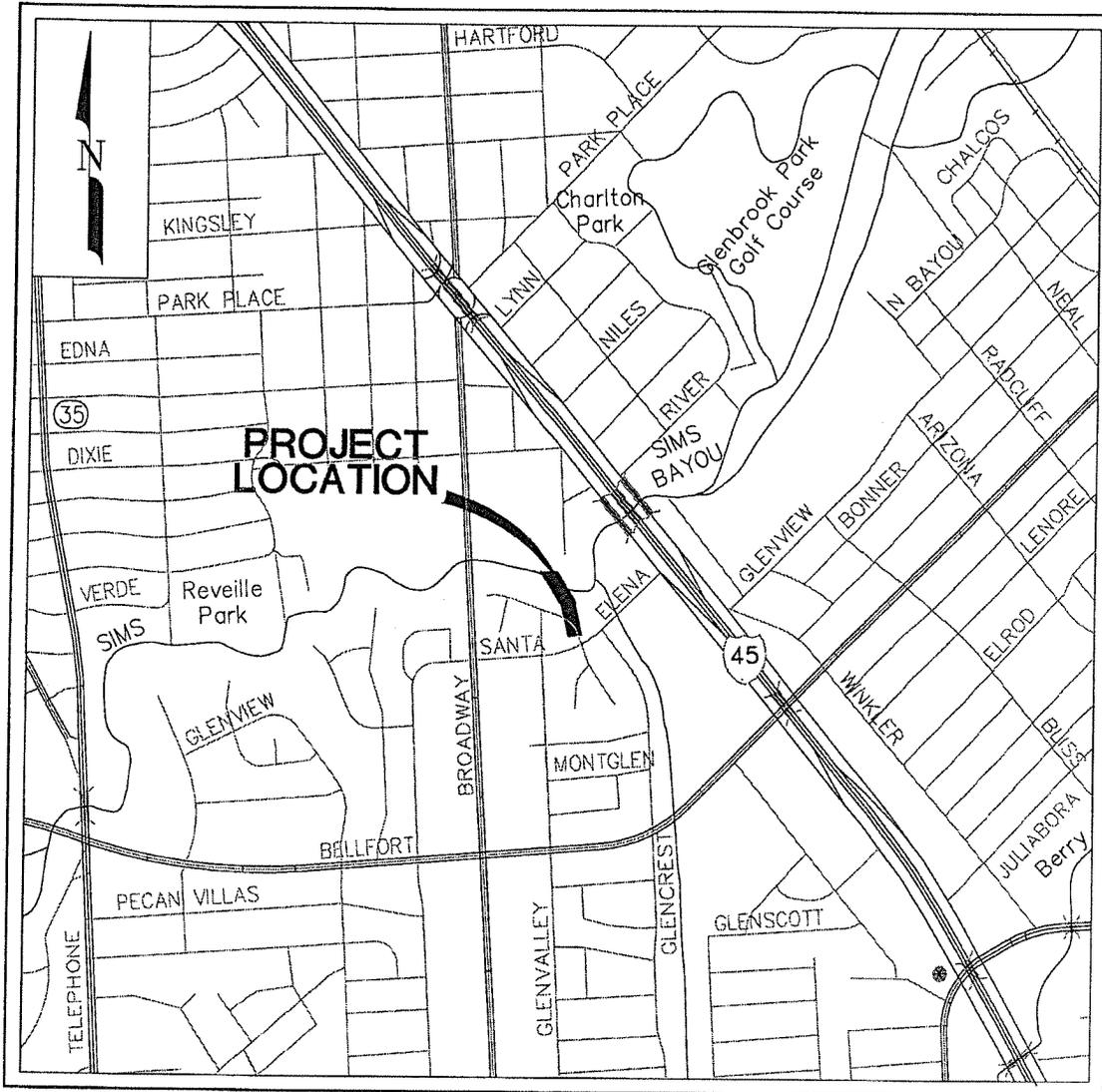
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 7% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Paving	\$ 51,692.00	9.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 51,692.00</b>	<b>9.00%</b>
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Environmental Allies GP, Inc.	Storm Water Control	\$ 7,200.00	1.25%
2. Traffic Control Products	Traffic Control	\$ 33,005.93	5.75%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 40,205.93</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:klw



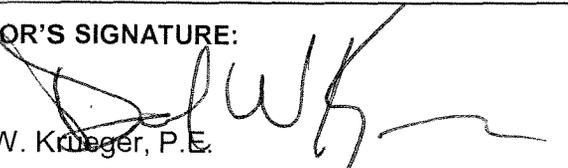
VICINITY MAP FOR GLENBROOK VALLEY  
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

N.T.S.  
KEY MAP NO. 535-T



VICINITY MAP FOR ELGIN STREET  
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

N.T.S.  
 KEY MAP NO. 493-U

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Repair of White Oak Drive at Little White Oak Bayou WBS Nos. N-00445N-0028-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 51
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  <b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b>  H 89 JK	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$724,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 U.P. 5/5/2011

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of On-Call Bridge Rehabilitation Program of Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to repair the existing bridge box culvert that has caused failure of the adjacent roadway embankment.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction and repair to eroded shoulder on south side of White Oak Drive at Little White Oak Bayou by driving sheet piling two rows, placing stone riprap, metal beam guard fence, sidewalk and stabilizing existing concrete box culvert.

The Contract duration for this project is 150 calendar days. This project was designed by Arcadis, US.Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by W.11<sup>th</sup> street on north, IH 10 on south, IH 45 on east and Houston Avenue on south. The project is located in Key Map Grid 493G.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on April 14, 2011. Seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Rozco Contracting Inc.	\$628,316.30
2. Spring Equipment Co., Inc.	\$656,972.80
3. Tom-Mac, Inc.	\$673,027.75
4. Metro City Construction L.P	\$680,617.30
5. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$683,683.83
6. Forde Construction Co., Inc.	\$698,466.70
7. NBG Constructors, Inc.	\$783,136.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20SG07

NOT

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Repairs of White Oak Drive at Little White Oak Bayou WBS Nos. N-00445N-0028-4	Originator's Initials <i>sg</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---------------------------------------	----------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Rozco Contracting Inc. with low bid of \$628,316.30.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$724,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$628,316.30
•	Contingencies	\$31,500.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$20,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$44,183.70

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

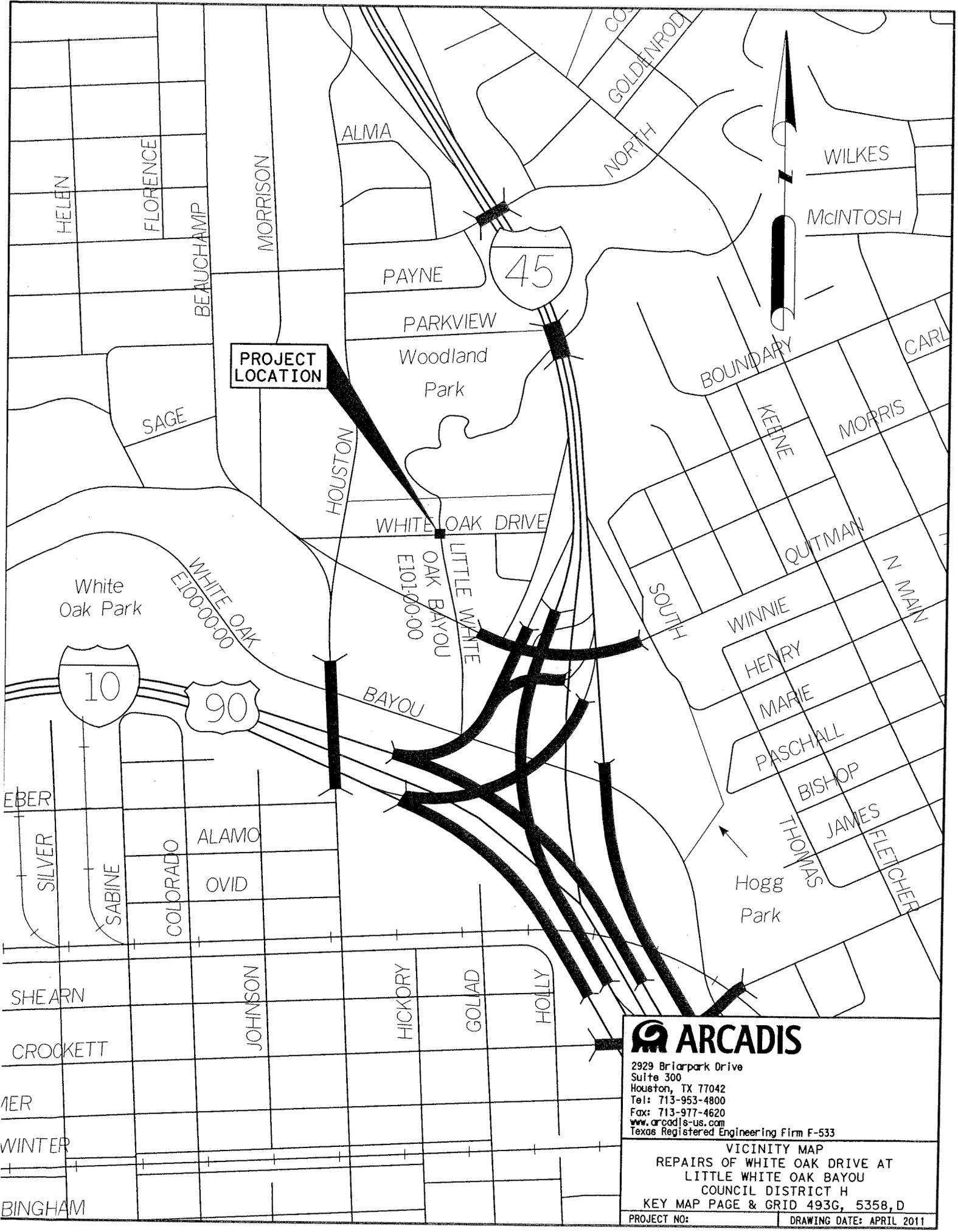
**M/DBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** No MWBE goal is required.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:TC:SG*  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:TC:SG

Z:\design\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\TC-SG\Project\N-00445N-0023 Bridge Arcadis\Little Oak Byyou Repiars\Construction RCA\RCA.docx

ec: File: N-00445N-0028-4 (3.7 Construction RCA)



**PROJECT LOCATION**



2929 Briarpark Drive  
 Suite 300  
 Houston, TX 77042  
 Tel: 713-953-4800  
 Fax: 713-977-4620  
[www.arcadis-us.com](http://www.arcadis-us.com)  
 Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-533

VICINITY MAP  
 REPAIRS OF WHITE OAK DRIVE AT  
 LITTLE WHITE OAK BAYOU  
 COUNCIL DISTRICT H  
 KEY MAP PAGE & GRID 493G, 5358, D  
 PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING DATE: APRIL 2011

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for 2011 Traffic Signal Construction – Group A  
WBS No.: N-000650-0064-4

**Category**

**Page**  
1 of 2

**Agenda Item**  
# 521

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*WPK*  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

**Council District affected:**

B, D, F, H & I

*JKCZ*

**For additional information contact:**

*Ravi Kaleyatodi 4/28/11*  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction contract to Statewide Traffic Signal Company and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,713,450.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund 4040.

*U.P. 5/4/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety by constructing or re-constructing traffic signals to allow enhanced interconnectivity and control.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of removal of existing and installation of new traffic signal systems at the intersections listed below: The contract duration for this project is 540 days.

	Locations	Key Maps	Council Districts
1	Fire Station 25 at 3902 Scott	533-D	D
2	Cullen at Reed	573-D	D
3	Fondren at Bissonnet	530-Q	F
4	Fire Station 6 at Washington at Lakin	493-E	H
5	Fire Station 9 at Hogan/Freeman	493-G	H
6	Waugh at Welch	493-N	H
7	Commonwealth at Welch	493-U	H
8	Fire Station 43 at Wayside	455-K	B
9	Hamilton at Pease	493-Q	I
10	LaBranch at Jefferson	493-Q	I
11	LaBranch at Pease	493-Q	I
12	Chartres at Gray	493-N	I
13	Chartres at Leeland	493-R	I
14	Hamilton at Bell	493-Q	I
15	Crawford at Jefferson	493-Q	I

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**CUIC ID# 20CJZ01**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*DRM*  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.  
Deputy Director  
Engineering & Construction Division

*NOT*

**BIDS:** Seven (7) bids were received on March 31, 2011

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Statewide Traffic Signal Company	\$ 1,489,687.58
2. Republic Intelligent Transportation Services	\$ 1,507,591.98
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions	\$ 1,516,957.30
4. Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	\$ 1,659,244.91
5. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc	\$ 1,715,684.53
6. Traf-Tex, Inc.	\$ 1,718,587.15
7. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$ 1,754,509.81

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Statewide Traffic Signal Company, with a low bid of \$1,489,687.58 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

**Project Cost:** The total cost of this project is \$1,713,450.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 1,489,687.58
Contingencies	\$ 74,484.00
Engineering & Testing Services	\$ 45,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 104,278.42

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

**Pay or Play Program:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7 % MBE goal, and 10% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE-Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Supplies	\$125,000.00	8.39%
Ace Telecom, Inc.	Underground Utilities	\$ 69,651.00	4.68%
		<u>\$194,651.00</u>	<u>13.07%</u>

<u>SBE- Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Requisite, Inc.	Traffic Control Equipment	\$ 200,000.00	13.43%
Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Pavement Markings	\$ 52,945.00	3.55%
		<u>\$252,945.00</u>	<u>16.98%</u>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for this project have been acquired.

DRM:R/JTL:JK:CJZ



VICINITY MAP

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

- ① FIRE STATION No. 43 AT 7330 N. WAYSIDE (KEY MAP 455-K)
- ② FIRE STATION No. 9 AT 702 HOGAN (KEY MAP 493-G)
- ③ FIRE STATION No. 25 AT 3902 SCOTT (KEY MAP 533-D)
- ④ FIRE STATION No. 6 AT 3402 WASHINGTON (KEY MAP 493-E)
- ⑤ CULLEN AT REED (KEY MAP 573-D)
- ⑥ FONDREN AT BISSONNET (KEY MAP 530-Q)
- ⑦ CHARTRES AT LEELAND (KEY MAP 493-R)
- ⑧ HAMILTON AT BELL (KEY MAP 493-Q)
- ⑨ HAMILTON AT PEASE (KEY MAP 493-Q)
- ⑩ LABRANCH AT JEFFERSON (KEY MAP 493-Q)
- ⑪ LABRANCH AT PEASE (KEY MAP 493-Q)
- ⑫ WAUGH AT WELCH (KEY MAP 493-N)
- ⑬ COMMONWEALTH AT WELCH (KEY MAP 493-N)
- ⑭ CHARTRES AT GRAY (KEY MAP 493-U)
- ⑮ CRAWFORD AT JEFFERSON (KEY MAP 493-Q)

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Gulf Bank Paving from Vogel Creek to West Montgomery Road. VBS Nos. N-000690-0001-4 and R-000500-0096-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 1.5em;">53</span>
---	------------------------------	---

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> A, B <span style="margin-left: 100px;">JK</span>
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 2/14/11
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to second low bidder and appropriate funds

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
 Total of \$1,012,000.00 be appropriated as follows:  
 \$949,487.00 from the Metro Projects Construction Fund No. 4040 *W.P.*  
 \$62,513.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 *M.P. 2/15/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Bridge Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to improve traffic/circulation, reduce congestion and eliminate potential hazards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction of a two-lane bridge across Vogel Creek and 1,900 feet of 24 feet wide concrete pavement to complete boulevard section of roadway with curb, sidewalk, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.

The Contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by HDR/Claunch & Miller Engineering Consultants.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by West Mount Houston on the north, Victory Drive on the south, West Montgomery Road on the east and Antoine Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 411 Q & R.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 13, 2010. Ten (10) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$859,868.48 (Non- Responsible)
2. Mar-Con Services, LLC	\$864,122.97
3. IJ&T Services, Inc.	\$864,706.20
4. SER Construction Partners, LTD	\$867,279.10
5. Conrad Construction Co., LTD.	\$911,149.64
6. Rozco Contracting, Inc.	\$959,952.80
7. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$982,802.25
8. Triple B Services, L.L.P.	\$987,320.70
9. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,041,402.20
10. Total Contracting Limited	\$1,097,553.90

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20SG02A *MD*

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

**AWARD:** PWE reviewed the performance of the apparent low bidder, Metro City Construction, L.P and determined that Metro City is a non-responsible bidder. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Mar-Con Services, LLC with low bid of \$864,122.97 and that Addendum number 1 be made part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,012,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- |   |                                  |              |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|
| • | Bid Amount                       | \$864,122.97 |
| • | Contingencies                    | \$43,210.00  |
| • | Engineering and Testing Services | \$40,000.00  |
| • | CIP Cost Recovery                | \$64,667.03  |

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by A&R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

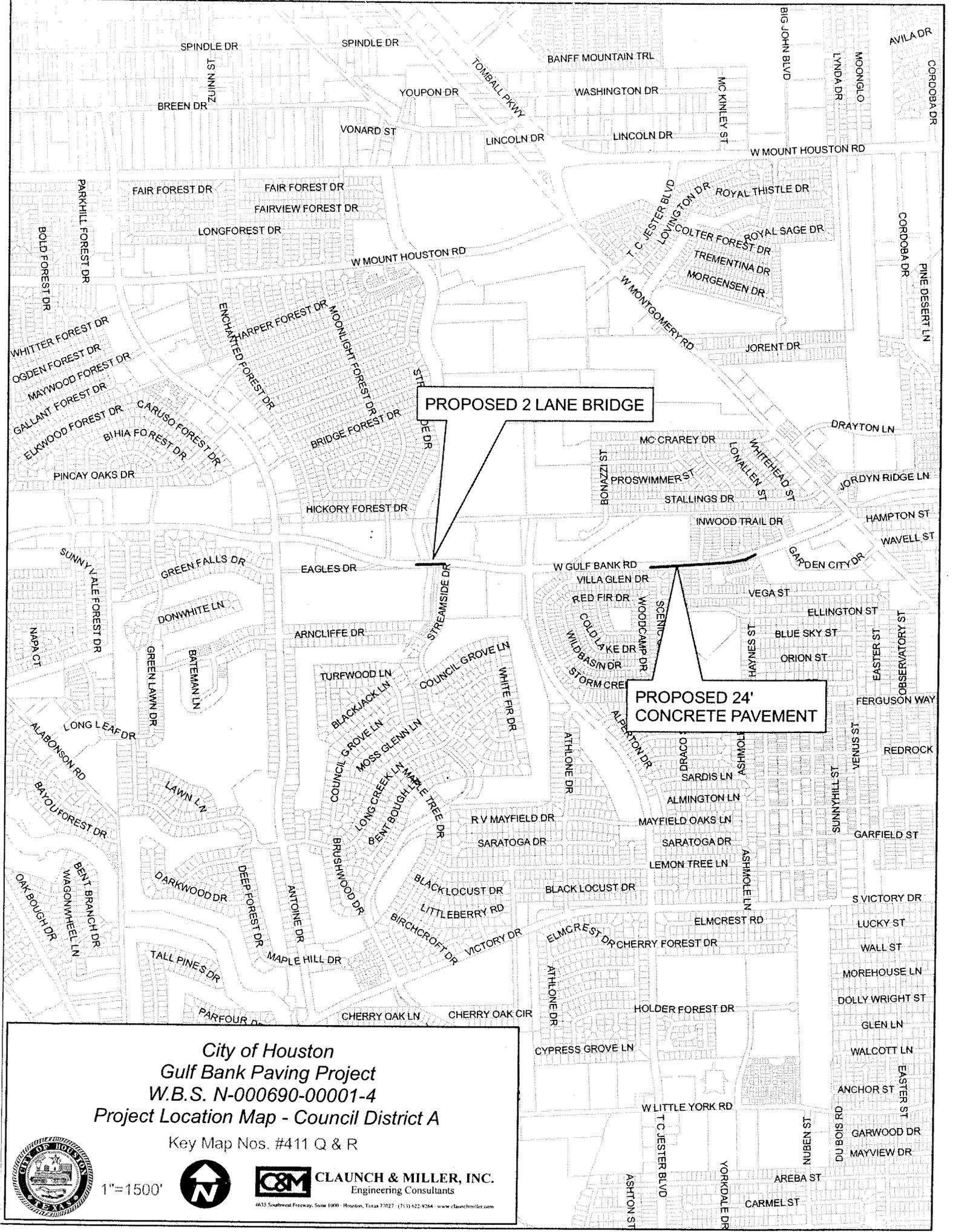
**M/DBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** No MWBE goal is required.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:TC:SG

Z:\design\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\TC-SG\GULFBANK 000690-0001-2\Construction RCA\Mar-Con\RCA 3.docx

ec: File: N-000690-0001-4 (3.7 Construction RCA)



**PROPOSED 2 LANE BRIDGE**

**PROPOSED 24' CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

City of Houston  
 Gulf Bank Paving Project  
 W.B.S. N-000690-00001-4  
 Project Location Map - Council District A

Key Map Nos. #411 Q & R



1"=1500'



**CLAUNCH & MILLER, INC.**  
 Engineering Consultants

4635 Southwest Freeway, Suite 1000 | Houston, Texas 77027 | (713) 622-9264 | www.claunchmiller.com

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Cambridge Paving from Holly Hall to IH 610. WBS Nos. N-000808-0001-4, R-000500-0101-4 and S-000500-0101-4

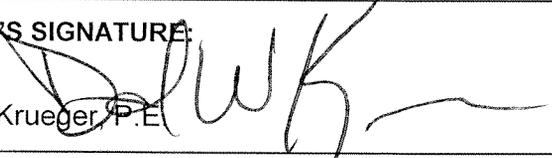
**Page**  
1 of 2

**Agenda Item #**  
54

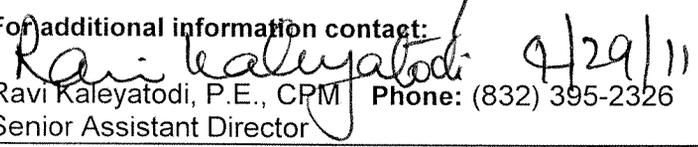
**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

**Council District affected:**  
D5  
OK

**For additional information contact:**  
  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
Total of \$1,159,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:  
\$966,815.00 from the Woodlands Regional Participation Fund No. 2425 J.C., 5/3/2011  
\$192,785.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 M.P. 5/3/2011

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 800 linear feet of roadway to collector street per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project improvements include one 44 foot wide four-lane undivided concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. The contract duration for this project is 168 calendar days. This project was designed by URS Corporation.

**LOCATION:** This section of the Reconstruction of Cambridge Road is generally located between Holly Hall on the north and IH 610 on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 533N and 533S.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on March 17, 2011. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$ 999,571.10
2. Triple B Services, L.L.P.	\$1,132,098.30
3. RESICOM, Inc.	\$1,137,778.54
4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$1,167,758.00
5. Total Contracting Limited	(Bid form document 00410 was incomplete)

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Conrad Construction Co., LTD with a low bid of \$999,571.10.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20SMC40

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director, Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,159,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$999,571.10
•	Contingencies	\$ 50,000.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 40,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 70,028.90

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/DBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The MBE goal and SBE goal for this project is not required. The low bidder however has submitted the following MBE and SBE firms to apply to this project.

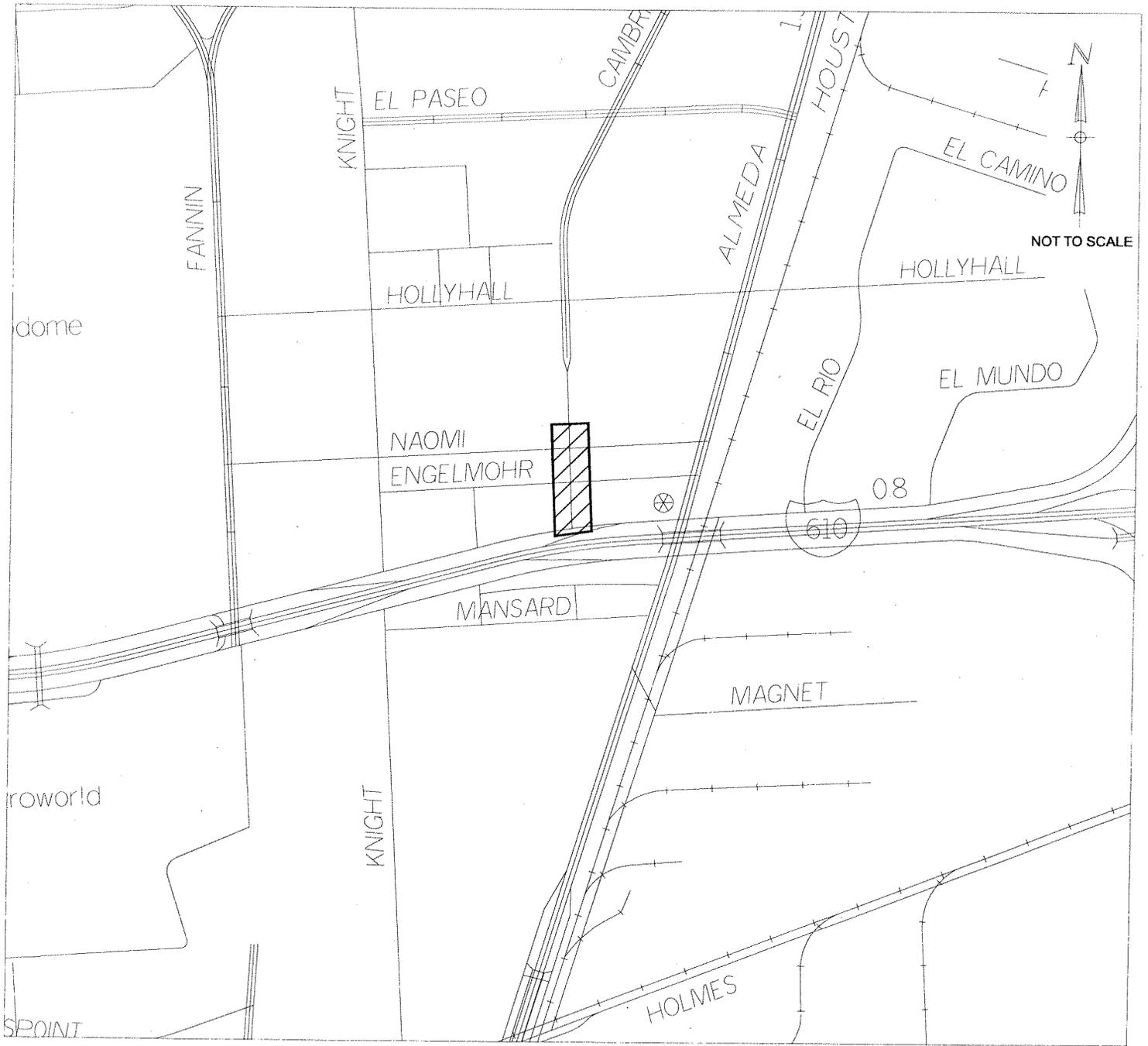
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. P.A. Berrios Trucking	Trucking Services	\$49,700.00	4.97%
2. Cantu' Construction Company	Pavement of Sidewalks	\$22,033.00	2.20%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$71,733.00</b>	<b>7.17%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Environmental Allies GP, Inc.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention	\$34,012.00	3.40%
2. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Install Lighting Conduit	\$7,672.00	0.77%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$41,684.00</b>	<b>4.17%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

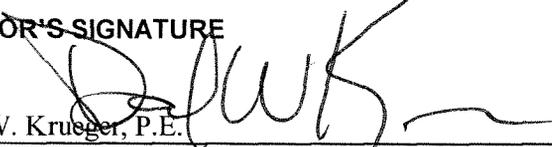
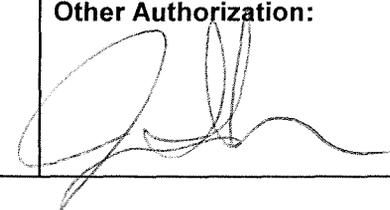
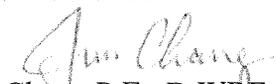
*[Handwritten initials]*  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SMC

ec: File: N-000808-0001-4 (3.7 Construction RCA)  
Z:\design\A-sw-div\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\campagna\WBS808\Contract Award.RCA.20SMC40.doc



### VICINITY MAP

**RECONSTRUCTION OF CAMBRIDGE ROAD**  
**WBS No. N-000808-0001-4**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0147-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 55								
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011								
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All									
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A									
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.											
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$1,897,084.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. <i>U.P. 4/15/2011</i>											
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.											
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.											
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.											
<b>BIDS:</b> Three (3) bids were received on December 09, 2010 for this project as follows: <table border="0" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.</td> <td>\$1,787,698.60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.</td> <td>\$2,030,745.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, L.P.</td> <td>\$2,317,772.92</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.	\$1,787,698.60	2. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,030,745.78	3. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$2,317,772.92
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>										
1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.	\$1,787,698.60										
2. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,030,745.78										
3. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$2,317,772.92										
<b>File/Project No. WW 4235-48</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>									
Finance Department		CUIC# 20JAI352 <b>NOT</b>									
<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division									

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0147-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas ReExcavation, L.C., with a low bid of \$1,787,698.60.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,897,084.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,787,698.60
- Contingencies \$89,385.40
- Engineering Testing Services \$20,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Bandy & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00% and SBE participation of 9.00%.

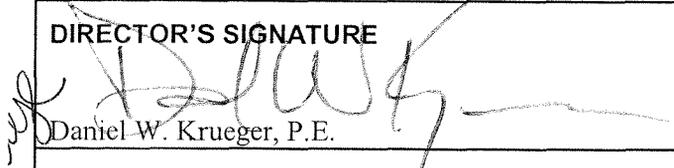
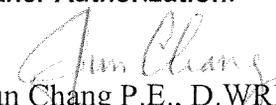
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Rudy's Contracting, Inc.	Excavation and Pipe Installation	\$214,523.11	12.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$214,523.11</b>	<b>12.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Bluebonnet-Stroder Co., L.C.	Paving & Demolition	\$160,892.34	9.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$160,892.34</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mf

cc: Robert Gallegos  
File No. WW 4235-48

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0156-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 56								
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011								
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All									
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A									
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.											
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$687,749.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. <i>L.P. 4/19/2011</i>											
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.											
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.											
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.											
<b>BIDS:</b> Three (3) bids were received on August 05, 2010 for this project as follows:											
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. CleanServe, Inc.</td> <td>\$650,237.54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td> <td>\$676,818.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Chief Solutions, Inc.</td> <td>\$790,175.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. CleanServe, Inc.	\$650,237.54	2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$676,818.80	3. Chief Solutions, Inc.	\$790,175.01
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>										
1. CleanServe, Inc.	\$650,237.54										
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$676,818.80										
3. Chief Solutions, Inc.	\$790,175.01										
<b>File/Project No. WW 4277-49</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>									
Finance Department		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division									

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0156-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CleanServe, Inc., with a low bid of \$650,237.54.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$687,749.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$650,237.54
- Contingencies \$32,511.46
- Engineering Testing Services \$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

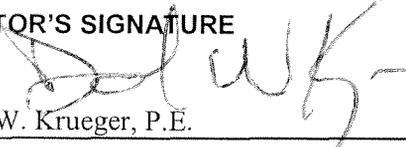
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

cc: Robert Gallegos  
File No. WW 4277-49

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0160-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  57
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  N/A	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$557,722.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.		U.P. 4/28/2011	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Four (4) bids were received on November 04, 2010 for this project as follows:			
		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CleanServe, Inc.			\$526,402.10
2. Envirowaste Services Group, Inc.			\$538,644.98
3. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.			\$649,652.60
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.			\$693,365.44
<b>File/Project No. WW 4277-54</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
Finance Department		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0160-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CleanServe, Inc., with a low bid of \$526,402.10.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$557,722.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$526,402.10
- Contingencies \$26,319.90
- Engineering Testing Services \$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

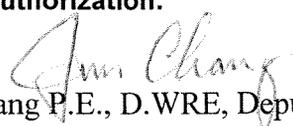
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

cc: Robert Gallegos  
File No. WW 4277-54

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method WBS# R-000295-0033-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 58						
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 18 2011						
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All							
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A							
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.									
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$3,290,737.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.		C.P. 4/19/2011							
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.									
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.									
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.									
<b>BIDS:</b> Two (2) bids were received on September 16, 2010 for this project as follows:									
<table> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Bidder</u></th> <th><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. RePipe Construction, LTD.</td> <td>\$3,105,463.46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Reynolds Inliner, LLC</td> <td>\$3,297,290.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. RePipe Construction, LTD.	\$3,105,463.46	2. Reynolds Inliner, LLC	\$3,297,290.80		
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>								
1. RePipe Construction, LTD.	\$3,105,463.46								
2. Reynolds Inliner, LLC	\$3,297,290.80								
<b>File/Project No. WW 4258-45</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>							
Finance Department		<b>CUIC# 20JAI346 NDT</b>							
<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division							

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method WBS# R-000295-0033-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to RePipe Construction, LTD., with a low bid of \$3,105,463.46.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,290,737.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,105,463.46
- Contingencies \$155,273.54
- Engineering Testing Services \$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00% and SBE participation of 9.00%.

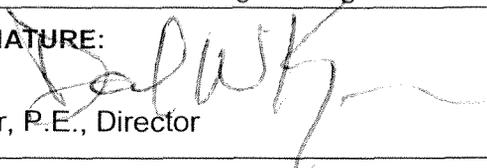
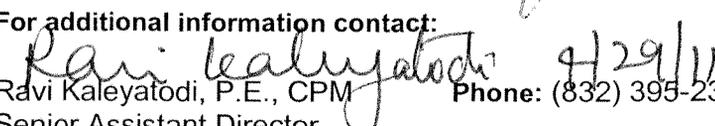
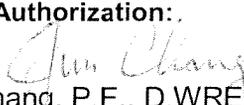
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televisive Sewer Lines	\$124,219.00	4.00%
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$124,219.00	4.00%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$124,218.00	4.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$372,656.00</b>	<b>12.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Paving	\$139,747.00	4.50%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$139,745.00	4.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$279,492.00</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

cc: Robert Gallegos  
File No. WW 4258-45

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package # 9 WBS No. S-000701-0010-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 59						
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date:</b>	<b>Agenda Date:</b> MAY 18 2011						
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL <span style="float: right;">AZM</span>							
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>							
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.									
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 2,200,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. <span style="float: right;">A.P. 5/4/2011</span>									
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> On-Call Rehabilitation project includes construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater). The scope of the work includes mobilizing and cooperating with City's Engineer to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The City will issue work orders over a 2-year period. The amount of work to be performed may vary from no construction activity to times when multiple crews are necessary to meet requirements.									
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> Work of the contract is for emergency rehabilitation to utilities in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The Scope of Work will be determined by work order from time to time on an as-needed basis. The location of the work cannot be determined at the time of bid, but will be established by work order issued from time to time. Drawings, appropriate specifications and geotechnical and environmental reports, as required or as available, will be provided with each work order.									
The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.									
<b>LOCATION:</b> In various locations to be determined. The project is located in various key map grids; City of Houston, extra territorial jurisdictions, and strategic partnership agreements.									
<b>BIDS:</b> Bids were received on March 10, 2011. The contract price is \$2,000,000.00. The two(2) bids are as follows:									
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Bidder</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Adjustment Factor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.920</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Huff &amp; Mitchell, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.924</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bidder	Adjustment Factor	1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.920	2. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	0.924		
Bidder	Adjustment Factor								
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.920								
2. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	0.924								
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			<b>CUIC ID #20ACM71</b>						
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division							

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,000,000.00 (Adjustment Factor 0.920).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 2,200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,000,000.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$60,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$140,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% M/WBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Underground Utilities	\$ 120,000.00	6.0%
2. Ecung Construction	Tree Services	<u>\$ 80,000.00</u>	<u>4.0%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 200,000.00</b>	<b>10.0%</b>

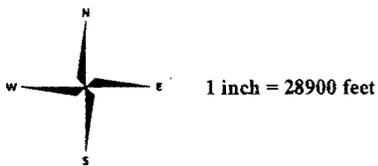
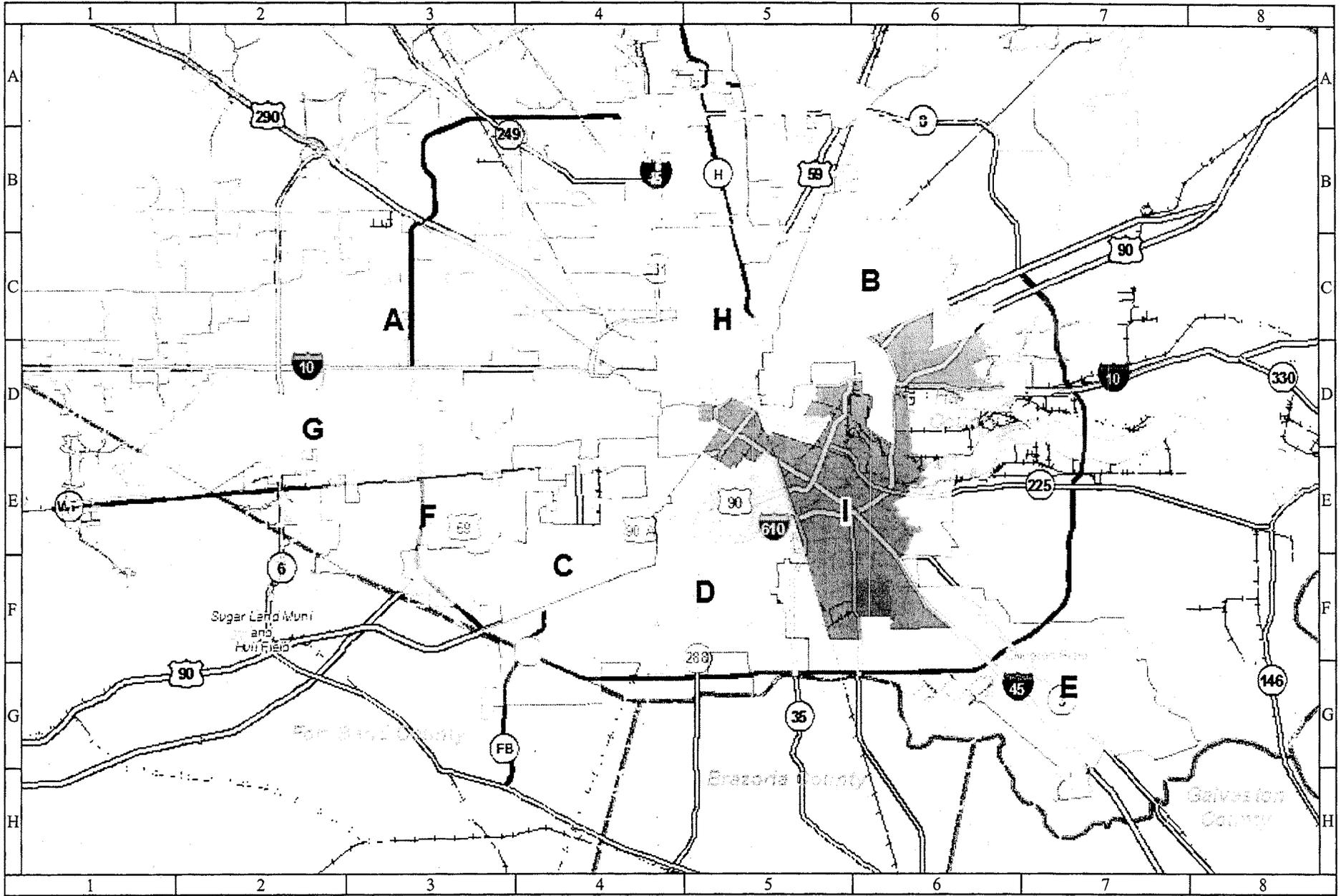
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	Water Line Repairs	\$ 130,000.00	6.5%
2. Jomar Silva Trucking, Inc.	Hauling Services	<u>\$ 30,000.00</u>	<u>1.5%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 160,000.00</b>	<b>8.0%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*ple off pen*  
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:JP:VHR

Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\Projects\S-0900-02-2\S-000701-00010-3\Advertise - Bid - Award\RCA Package\Construction RCA.DOCX

File No. S-000701-0010-3 (3.7)



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 Department of Public Works and Engineering  
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

*2nd Reading*

[60] 40

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Alfred J. Moran, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

**Origination Date**

04/29/11

**Agenda Date**

~~MAY 11 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

MAY 18 2011

ALL

**For additional information contact:**

Juan Olguin <sup>JFO</sup> Phone: (713) 837- 9623  
Nikki Cooper Phone: (713) 837- 9889

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

**Amount of Funding:**  
REVENUE

**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

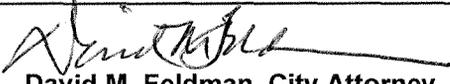
1. USAgain Environmental, LLC

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance approving and adopting a redistricting plan for the City, including the creation of new Council Districts J and K and establishing the boundaries of all City Council single member districts.		<b>Page</b> 1 of	<b>Agenda Item</b> #  41A
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Legal Department		<b>Origination Date</b> May 5, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> May 11, 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  David M. Feldman, City Attorney		<b>Council District affected:</b>  All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> David M. Feldman at 832.393.6412, or Margaret Wallace, Planning Dept. 713.837.7826		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Resol. # 2011-1, 01-12-11	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Select a redistricting plan that meets the requirements of the Voting Rights Act and the criteria established by City Council in Resolution No. 2011-1, adopted January 12, 2011. Once Council approves the plan by Council motion, adopt the proposed ordinance formally approving the plan.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On March 9, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinances No. 2011-188 and 2011-189, establishing the population of the City at 2.1 million persons or more and calling for the addition of two District Council seats, Districts J and K, respectively. The City Council must now select a redistricting plan and adopt an ordinance formally approving the selected plan.  The proposed redistricting plan is the result of a great deal of public input as well as review and analysis by the Planning & Development Department and the City's demographer. The public provided input to the City in several ways, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• comments and information submitted during ten community/town hall meetings, which were held in various locations across the City, with at least one meeting in each of the existing Council Districts ;</li><li>• comments, information, and alternate maps submitted during three City Council public hearings on the proposed plan; and</li><li>• comments, information, and alternate maps submitted to the Planning &amp; Development Department.</li></ul> The City's demographer and the Legal Department reviewed the information submitted to the City and produced a report analyzing such information, which was provided to the City Council and to the public prior to the City Council meeting of May 11, 2011.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:**  
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

*3rd Reading*

61	<del>42</del> 37
----	---------------------

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Alfred J. Moran, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date

4/20/11

Agenda Date

~~MAY 04 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Signature]*

Council Districts affected:

ALL

~~MAY 11 2011~~

MAY 18 2011

**For additional information contact:**

Juan Olguin *JFO* Phone: (713) 837- 9623  
Nikki Cooper Phone: (713) 837- 9889

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002;  
Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

**Amount of Funding:**  
REVENUE

**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**      General Fund      Grant Fund      Enterprise Fund      Other (Specify)

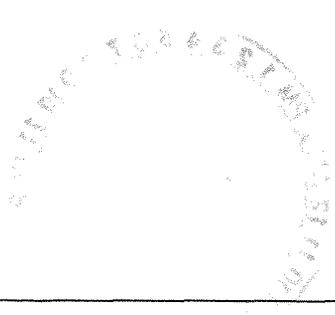
**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. Phoenix Pollution Control & Environmental Services, Inc.

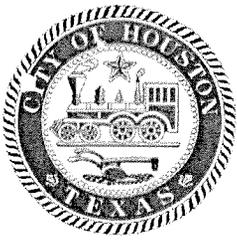
The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.



**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

62

**Interoffice**

Correspondence

MAY 18 2011

To: Anna Russell  
City Secretary

From: Jenn Char   
Boards and Commissions

Date: May 3, 2011

Subject: **Houston Archaeological and  
Historical Commission  
Council Nominations**

## NON-CONSENT AGENDA

### MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from May 18, 2011, to receive nominations for Positions 11 and 13 of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission Board of Directors, for a two-year term that will end March 1, of the designated year:

Position 11	Douglas Elliott	March 1, 2011	Nominated by CM Sue Lovell
Position 13	R. Maverick Welsh, III	March 1, 2011	Nominated by CM Sue Lovell

/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9037

**Subject:** Amend Council Motion No. 2011-0247, Passed March 30, 2011 to Purchase Utility Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department S34-N23753-A1

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

*63-63A*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
April 21, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
CM No. 2011-0247, Passed 03/30/2011

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$195,534.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and amend Council Motion No. 2011-0247, passed March 30, 2011 to purchase nine additional utility vehicles for a total increase of \$350,973.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

*required summary*

Award Amount: \$350,973.00

**Finance Budget**

\$195,534.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)  
\$155,439.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), Appr. Ord. No. 2011-0241, 03/30/2011  
\$350,973.00 - Total Funding

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$195,534.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2011-0247, passed March 30, 2011 to purchase nine additional utility vehicles (Bid Item No. 4) for a total increase of \$350,973.00 for the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the awarded supplier, Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet. These utility vehicles are the primary vehicles used by the Houston Fire Department's Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and Emergency Operations to deliver EMS and fire suppression services to the citizens of Houston. The requested appropriation amount of \$195,534.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) is required to supplement an appropriation amount of \$155,439.00 for Fund 1800 that was previously approved by City Council on March 30, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011, for nine sedans that were not purchased by the Houston Fire Department.

In September of 2010, as a result of advertising this bid in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, bids were received from eleven vehicle suppliers. The bid document included a provision that allows the City to purchase additional vehicles through March 31, 2012, provided the awarded contractors agree to honor the original bid prices. Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet has agreed in writing to extend and honor their original bid price for the utility vehicles requested in this award recommendation.

These utility vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. They will come with a full three-year/36,000 mile warranty and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. See the Equipment Usage Summary on page 2 of 2 for vehicle usage and replacement details. The vehicles that will be replaced have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MA*  
*625*

Date: 4/21/2011	Subject: Amend Council Motion No. 2011-0247, Passed March 30, 2011 to Purchase Utility Vehicles for the Houston Fire Department S34-N23753-A1	Originator's Initials LB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**Equipment Usage Summary**

Bid Item No. Description	Requisition No.	Qty	Department Fleet Usage	Equipment Replacement		
Item No. 4 Series 655C 4-Door Gasoline Heavy-Duty Utility Vehicle	10111515	9	Houston Fire Department	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
			These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to provide EMS and fire suppression services to the citizens of Houston.	31649	10	212,373
				31856	10	178,270
				30341	12	162,654
				31847	10	256,358
				35044	6	152,604
				35042	6	150,989
				31654	10	218,259
30342	12	147,275				
33947	7	174,579				

Buyer: Larry Benka

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program D5 Project; WBS No. N-00610A-00D5-4.

Category #1, 7

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # 64 #7

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

MAY 11 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

F

MAY 18 2011

*[Handwritten Initials]*

For additional information contact:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Phone: (832) 395-2355

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ord. # 2009-559 dated: 06/17/2009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$393,016.59 or 6.14% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$513,200.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of the citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at numerous locations. SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to TJ & T Enterprises, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$418,741.24.

LOCATION: The project area is located in Council District F. The project is located in Key Map Grid 531B.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, TJ & T Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$393,016.59, a decrease of \$25,724.65 or 6.14% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Bid Item No. 21 - 4-inch wide Concrete Slope Paving of exposed face, complete in place, and Cash Allowance items, which were not necessary to complete the project

M/W/BE PARTICIPATION: There was no M/W/BE goal established for this project.

DWK:DRM:JTL;JAK:WM:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-00610A-00D5-4\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

c: File No.:N-00610A-D5/21.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA113

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Safe Sidewalk Program D5 Project

Street List

No.	Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District	Start Date	Comp. Date	Status	Comments
1	Dashwood	Chimney Rock	Ashcroft	531B	F	9/1/2009	11/16/2009		
2	Rampart	Bellair Blvd.	Elm	531B	F	9/21/2009	12/21/2009		
3	Ashcroft	Dashwood	Bellair Blvd.	531B	F	11/30/2009	12/29/2009		

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Dora Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement.  
WBS No. R-002011-0057-4.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

657

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

~~MAY 11 2011~~

MAY 18 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council Districts affected:**

CN

**For additional information contact:**

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director

**Phone:** (832) 395-2355

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. #2009-369 dated 04/29/2009

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$904,134.34, which is 0.87% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional appropriation required.  
(Original appropriation of \$1,050,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve and upgrade neighborhood sanitary sewers.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of construction of 8-inch, 10-inch, and 12-inch sanitary sewer lines, including manholes, leads and cleanouts. Sunland Group designed the project with 330 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Jimerson Underground, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$912,110.00.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Bartlett on the north, Dora on the south, Vernon on the east and Institute Ln. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492-Z, 493-W, 532-D and 533-A.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Jimerson Underground, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date and liquidated damages in the amount of \$3,200.00 for 4 days at \$800/day have been assessed and are reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1, liquidated damages, and overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$904,134.34, a decrease of \$7,975.66 or 0.87% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of liquidated damages and the differences between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** There was no M/W/SBE goal for this project.

DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:JC:mq

Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\R-002011-0057-4 (Dora)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA.DOC.

c: File No. R-002011-0057-4 - 21.0

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**CUIC ID# 20MZQ216**

**Finance Department:**

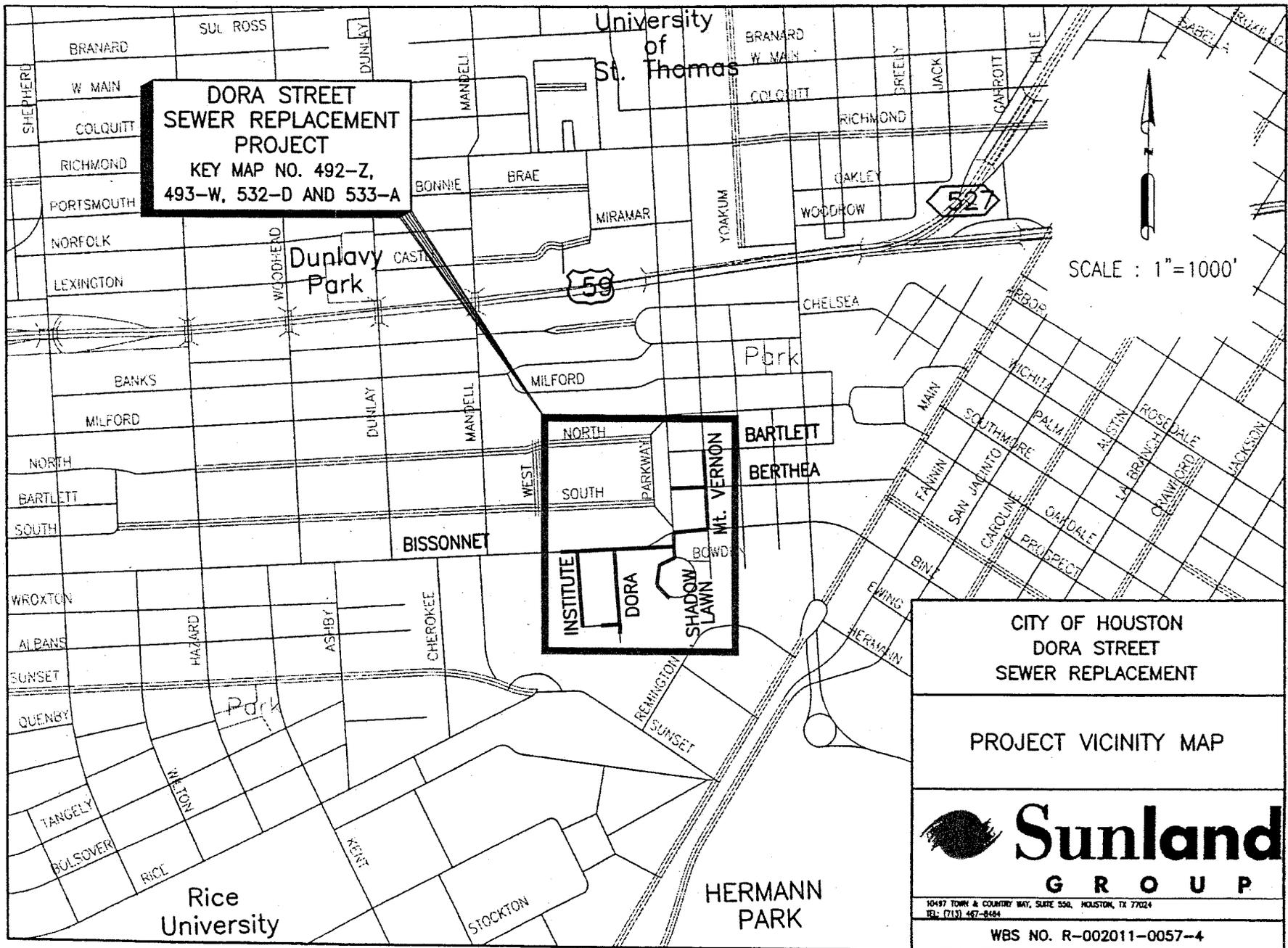
**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

no

9



**DORA STREET  
SEWER REPLACEMENT  
PROJECT**  
KEY MAP NO. 492-Z,  
493-W, 532-D AND 533-A

SCALE : 1"=1000'

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DORA STREET  
SEWER REPLACEMENT

---

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

---



10497 TOWN & COUNTRY WAY, SUITE 550, HOUSTON, TX 77024  
TEL: (713) 467-8464

---

WBS NO. R-002011-0057-4

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9023**

**Subject:** Amend Council Motion 2007-0588, Passed June 13, 2007, for Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent for the Public Works and Engineering Department  
S12-S20880A1

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item  
**6678**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
April 12, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011  
~~MAY 11 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
CM No. 2007-0588, passed 06-13-2007

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Amend Council Motion 2007-0588, passed June 13, 2007, to increase the spending authority from \$7,200,000.00 to \$9,000,000.00 for chemical, liquid polymer flocculent for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Increased By: \$1,800,000.00

**F & A Budget**

\$1,800,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2007-0588, passed June 13, 2007, to increase the spending authority for chemical, liquid polymer flocculent awarded to Polydyne, Inc., from \$7,200,000.00 to \$9,000,000.00. This award consisted of liquid polymer flocculents and related antifoam chemicals, which is utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations Branch to aid in portable water sludge treatment and necessary to comply with the regulations promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Environmental Protection Agency.

This award began June 13, 2007 for a 60-month period, with two option years to extend, in an amount not to exceed \$7,200,000.00. Expenditures as of April 4, 2011 totaled \$6,353,814.94. The initial spending authority will be exhausted prior to the end of the awarded term due to severe and prolonged rain events, such as Hurricane Ike, which increased the volume of storm water runoff entering the water treatment facilities, and significant increases in raw material, propylene and fuel costs. Also, the City assumed operational control of the Northeast Water Purification Plant, but the plant's daily liquid polymer flocculent usage was not factored into the initial award/spending authority amount. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department through the hurricane season and until the end or renewal of the existing award. All terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

The solicitation was issued with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. The supplier anticipated subcontracting the antifoam chemicals related to liquid polymer flocculants to a certified M/WBE; however, the City elected not to purchase antifoam chemicals from the supplier. Therefore, the supplier has been unable to meet the M/WBE goal. The Department's Contract Compliance Section team members met with the supplier to help them identify alternative subcontracting opportunities for M/WBE firms and will continue to monitor and work with the supplier to achieve the established M/WBE goal.

Buyer: Martin L. King

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*Not*  
*10*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8795**

**Subject:** Approve the Purchase of On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.  
S50-C23597E

Category #  
4

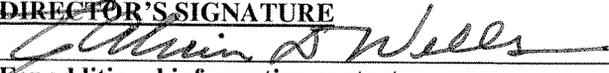
Page 1 of 2      Agenda Item

67 20

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
  
April 18, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
MAY 18 2011  
~~MAY 11 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  


**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
David Guernsey      Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Ray DuRousseau      Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education in an amount not to exceed \$12,500,000.00 for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Amount: \$12,500,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$ 12,500,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of on-call maintenance and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education in an amount not to exceed \$12,500,000.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education's contractor, Kellogg, Brown and Root, LLC. The Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) entered into the contract with Kellogg, Brown and Root, LLC on May 18, 2010 for an initial one-year term with six one-year options to renew for a maximum duration of seven years. Although the HCDE contract is for a total of seven years, the requested spending authority is only for five years. If the City opts to utilize the HCDE contract for more than five years, City Council will be asked to approve additional spending authority at that time.

The contractor shall be required to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to provide maintenance and repair services for the minor construction, rehabilitation and alteration of facilities and equipment at water treatment plants, re-pump stations, and groundwater well sites. The pricing for each job is determined by the contractor providing a cost factor coefficient to be multiplied by pre-priced tasks as listed in the current R.S. Means Construction Cost Data Books. The Department will issue purchase/work orders to the contractor on an as-needed basis.

**M/WBE and SBE Subcontracting:**

The contractor has committed to making good faith efforts to subcontract 20% and 10% to M/WBE and SBE firms, respectively. Kellogg, Brown and Root, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE/SBE subcontractors:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>
1. Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc. (M/WBE)	General Construction Services
2. Arc Light Electric, Inc. (SBE)	Electrical Contracting

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

21

Date: 4/18/2011	Subject: Approve the Purchase of On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. S50-C23597E	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FUND	FY 2011	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	8300	\$500,000.00	\$12,000,000.00	\$12,500,000.00

Buyer: Art Lopez

<p><b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance to change the status of an area previously annexed for general purpose territory to limited purpose annexation status; enter into an Industrial District Agreement with CWA and amend an existing Industrial District Agreement with Vopak.</p>	<p><b>Category # 1</b></p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">168-68A-68B</p>	<p><b>Page 1 of 1</b></p>	<p><b>Agenda Item #</b></p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><del>28, 28A, 28B</del></p>
<p><b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer</p>	<p><b>Origination Date</b></p>	<p><b>Agenda Date</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><del>MAY 11 2011</del> MAY 18 2011</p>	
<p><b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b></p>	<p><b>Council Districts affected:</b> District "E"</p>		
<p><b>For additional information contact:</b> Tim Douglass                      <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-9857 Randell M. Naquin                <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-9646 Will Whitehead                    <b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-8062</p>	<p><b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 1988-1792 and 1997-1281</p>		
<p><b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That City Council approve ordinance to reclassify real property from general purpose to limited purpose, a new Industrial District Agreement (contract), and amend an existing agreement (contract).</p>			
<p><b>Amount of Funding: No funding needed</b></p>		<p>Finance Budget</p>	
<p><b>Source of Funding:</b>    ) [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ X ] Other (Specify)</p>			
<p><b>Specific Explanation:</b> Coastal Water Authority (CWA) is attempting to sell land and easements to Vopak Terminal Deer Park Inc. (Vopak). The City and (CWA) have an existing agreement that obligates (CWA) to transfer the proceeds from the sale to the City. To facilitate this sale, the administration proposes entering into an industrial district agreement (IDA) with Coastal Water Authority (CWA) and amending an existing IDA with Vopak to include the newly designated property as part on an industrial district subject to the sale in order to capture revenue that approximates the ad valorem taxes that would be owed if the area remained in the general purpose boundaries of the city.</p> <p>Three Council actions are requested in total. First, the City will reclassify property from general purpose to limited purpose as authorized under the Local Government Code, Second, the City will enter in a new industrial district contract with CWA, Finally, the area to be purchased will be added to an existing area already under agreement subject to the sale. The property is located in an area near the Houston Ship Channel. A completed transaction will result in additional revenue for the City and an increase in area for expansion of facilities for Vopak Terminal Deer Park Inc.</p> <p>Since the 1960s the City has entered into industrial district contracts with industrial companies located outside the Houston city limits as an alternative to annexation. Currently the City has 99 contracts with entities in the ship channel area. The terms of these contracts require the companies to make annual payments to the City in lieu of property taxes. The terms of these contracts allow the companies to pay a percentage of the taxes they would pay if they were annexed but delaying full payments for newly built facilities for period of seven years. Under these contracts the City does not provide City services to the area designated as an industrial district. The primary reason for entering into these contracts and designing them in this manner is to foster economic growth in the greater Houston area.</p>			
<p>cc:    Marty Stein, Agenda Director        Kelly Dowe, Director of Finance        Anna Russell, City Secretary        David Feldman, City Attorney        Sameera Mahendru, Assistant City Attorney</p>			

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<p><b>Finance Director:</b></p>	<p><b>Other Authorization:</b></p> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Marilyn R. Depina</p>	<p><b>Other Authorization:</b></p>
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

*Handwritten initials*



DATE	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds for the Job Order Contracting Program WBS Nos. C-000JOC-0001-4; H-000069-0002-4; F-000585-0002-4; H-000018-0003-4	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--------------------------------	----------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$554,372.00 for the Job Order Contracting Program (JOC Program) for construction services for various City facilities. The funds will be allocated to each Job Order Contract as work orders are issued. Work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means* construction unit price book. The prices are multiplied by a coefficient factor. Periodically, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project, Council may be asked to appropriate additional funds for the JOC Program. To date, \$17,020,400.00 has been appropriated for the JOC Program.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations or alterations of various facilities.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On February 7, 2007, City Council awarded a five-year Job Order Contract to Williams & Thomas, LP dba Jamail Construction and RHJ-JOC, Inc. for construction services for various facilities. On December 16, 2009, City Council: (1) awarded two new Job Order Contracts to Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture and P^2MG, LLC, and delegated authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$10,000,000; (2) approved Ordinance 2009-1316 amending Ordinance No. 2007-0167 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,000,000 to \$12,500,000 for each Job Order Contract with Jamail Construction and RHJ-JOC, Inc., and (3) appropriated an additional \$3,075,000 for the JOC Program for construction services for various facilities. On June 30, 2010, City Council appropriated an additional \$618,000.00 for the JOC Program and on December 15, 2010, an additional \$2,385,000.00.

**M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The original contracts and this additional appropriation have a 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. To date, Jamail Construction has achieved 13.3% M/WBE participation and 2.9% SBE participation; RHJ-JOC, Inc. has achieved 26.1% M/WBE participation and 23.80% SBE participation; Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture has achieved 1.6% M/WBE and 79.1% SBE participation; and P^2MG has achieved 6.16% M/WBE and 0.7% SBE participation.

SM:HB:JLN:EA:ea



c. Martha Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Chris Gonzalez, Jack Williams, Celina Ridge, Lisa Johnson, Mark Ross, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Martha Leyva, Project File 813

~~5/10/11 #41/41c~~  
70-70A  
MAY 11 2011  
MAY 18 2011

**A Report to the City Council  
on the  
Revised Redistricting Staff Plan of May 9, 2011**

By Jerry Wood  
May 9, 2011

**Overview**

Public participation in the City Council redistricting process of 2011 reached a level not seen since single member districts were first adopted in 1979. For the first time since then, several Houstonians have submitted plans for districts that are full plans and not just a proposal for a single district.

Access to a computer in the Planning and Development Department which was loaded with redistricting software and 2010 Census information, combined with the willingness of citizens to spend their time and energy in order to participate in this process, resulted in the submission of twelve plans that proposed changes involving more than two Council districts. In all, approximately 24 people used the Planning Department's redistricting computer kiosk. Thirteen plans were submitted by the May 6, 2011 deadline. Nine of those plans were evaluated to determine whether they met the requirements of the Voting Rights Act and the City's redistricting criteria. Four plans clearly did not meet the requirements, as discussed below.

All of the alternate citizen plans were submitted after the City's original staff plan was presented on April 6<sup>th</sup>, following the ten town hall meetings held throughout the city. As a result, many incorporated elements of the original staff plan with variations. Some alternate plans, such as that proposed by Mr. Chuck Davison, emphasized compactness as a primary goal. His plan, while visually appealing, illustrated a problem with such an approach, since the plan split neighborhoods and created serious retrogression issues in some districts. The plan submitted by Mr. Ted Richardson illustrated the way in which an attempt to maintain existing neighborhood relationships can lead to problems in neighborhood relationships in another part of the city. This is also true of the plan submitted by Mrs. Vivian Harris.

The primary goal of some of the plans was to maintain Districts H and I as Hispanic opportunity districts while creating one or more additional Hispanic districts. This proved to be very difficult due to high rates of non-citizenship among the adult population and dispersion of that population throughout the city.

The plans submitted by Mr. Robert Jara and Dr. Reynaldo Guerra sought to use the addition of two new districts to improve the opportunities for the Hispanic community to elect representatives of their choice. The original staff plan was able to significantly improve the ability of the Hispanic communities in Districts H and I to select representatives of their choice. Demographic changes, including a rise in the non-citizen population and redevelopment which resulted in Hispanic population loss in key areas of District H, had eroded the voting strength of the Hispanic community in those districts.

The original staff plan took the other two districts with Hispanic majorities in total population and changed one of those districts (District A) so that it then had a Hispanic majority in voting age population, too. Both Mr. Jara and Dr. Guerra wanted to build on this work.

Mr. Jara's approach was to reorganize the districts in southwest Houston to combine the Sharpstown and Gulfton areas in a single district, while seeking to enhance the Asian community's voting strength in a different district. Dr. Guerra submitted a first plan which did not follow this approach, but subsequently used Mr. Jara's approach, with some variation, while trying to use a portion of the Hispanic population in Districts H and I to create a district with higher Hispanic population than the ones proposed in the original staff plan. His thorough exploration of this concept illustrated the problem with using Hispanic population from either Districts H or I. Each of Dr. Guerra's subsequent plans resulted in a weakening of the voting strength of the Hispanic community in these districts as a result of using Hispanic population pulled from Districts H or I. Both districts have very high Hispanic total populations, but age, citizenship and socio-economic issues prevent the City's plan from raising the Spanish surnamed registered voter (SSRV) percentages to above 50%. Any reduction in the SSRV in Districts H or I has to be a matter of concern because of the Voting Rights Act.

In the end, the efforts of Mr. Jara and Dr. Guerra and his coalition were extremely useful. Mr. Jara's approach to creating districts in southwest Houston was adapted for the revised staff plan. Dr. Guerra's approach resulted in a reexamination of the assumptions behind the original staff plan and provides City Council and the public with a better understanding of the way in which complicated social issues affect the redistricting process. The revised staff plan has tried to ensure that the Hispanic residents of Districts H and I have the ability to elect candidates of choice even though it was not able to draw them to contain as much as 50% SSRV.

One recurring complaint through the redistricting process was the state law requirement that districts be composed of whole voting precincts. The redistricting processes of other governmental bodies with elections in 2012 do not have this restriction because counties will be able to change their precinct boundaries at the end of 2011 to conform to these new district boundaries. However, the voting precincts for 2011 have been established and will not be revised between now and the November election. Since the state law does not allow multiple districts in a voting precinct, the City is unable to adopt a plan which does so.

### **The Revised Staff Plan**

The staff plan which was proposed on April 6<sup>th</sup> has been revised using elements of the final plan proposed by **Mr. Robert Jara** and submitted at the public hearing on the evening of April 20<sup>th</sup>. The changes from the original staff plan are described below, district by district.

The only change in District A is the addition of Precinct 323, which is located at the intersection of Loop 610 at US Highway 290. The resulting boundary uses a major

thoroughfare (West 34<sup>th</sup> Street), White Oak Bayou, and Loop 610. This change is made to bring the population of the adjacent District C within the allowable range. It results in a small increase in the Hispanic total population percentage in District A, raising it from 56.2% to 56.7%, and the Spanish surnamed registered voter percentage from 19.5% to 19.6%.

District B is changed in two small ways. Precinct 528 is returned to the district instead of being transferred to District I, and Precinct 574, the center of the Bonita Gardens neighborhood, is transferred to District H. The net effect is a small change in the total population of the district, an increase in the African American total population percentage from 53.1% to 53.3%.

District C is significantly altered in the revised plan. Most of the proposed District J is added to portions of District C located in the Brays Bayou area. The Gulfton area, and the corridor located between Westheimer and the Westpark Tollway are reassigned in this plan. Additionally, the area east of South Post Oak Road and south of Loop 610, as well as that portion of the district located south of Brays Bayou and east of the Union Pacific rail line is reassigned to District K.

District D gains Precinct 564, an area of apartments and condominiums west of State Highway 288, which has no majority population. The result is an increase in district population and a small decline in the African American majority in the district. The resulting African American total population is 54.8% and voting age African American population is 55.3%. Both of these percentages are higher than the African American percentages in the pre-redistricting District D.

District E is unaltered.

District F is shifted to the north and west, and loses most of Sharpstown and all of the Braeburn area. The district total Asian population goes from 14.4% to 16.3%, while the Hispanic population drops from 55.1% to 41.5%. The areas added to the district include the limited purpose annexation areas west of State Highway 6 and south of I-10, the portions of the Alief ISD between Westheimer and the Westpark Tollway, and the Tanglewilde and Briar Meadow neighborhoods south of Westheimer and west of Chimney Rock.

District G loses the limited purpose annexation areas west of State Highway 6 but gains the area south of Westheimer between Chimney Rock and Wesleyan, as well as the Pin Oak apartment area north of the City of Bellaire. In this process, the Afton Oaks and West Lane neighborhoods in Precinct 178 are added to District G as requested by a number of speakers at the District G town hall meeting and the public hearings.

District H has only one small change, the addition of Precinct 574, the center of the Bonita Gardens neighborhood, a small, largely Hispanic, area. Although this change splits this neighborhood, it was requested by neighborhood leaders even with the resulting split.

District I has one change, the return of Precinct 528, the Clinton View neighborhood to District B. The effect is to make District I slightly more Hispanic.

District J is a completely new district consisting of most of Sharpstown, Gulfton, the Windswept area, Forum Park, Braeburn Valley West, Larkwood, Braeburn Glen, and Braeburn Valley north of Bray Bayou. The district Hispanic total population is 63.1% and the SSRV is 17.3%. The second largest ethnicity in the new district is African American, with 17.8% of total population.

District K gives the Braeburn Valley West, Braeburn Glen and Forum Park neighborhoods to District J. It receives the areas south of Loop 610 east of South Post Oak Road, and south of Brays Bayou east of the Union Pacific rail line from District C. It also adds the apartment and condominium areas around Reliant Stadium. The African American total population percentage is reduced from 42.6% to 41.2% and the Hispanic total population percentage falls from 42.6% to 36.4%. The Anglo total population percentage rises from 9.4% of total population to 15%. The Asian total population percentage also rises from 4.1% to 6%.

**The revised staff plan, therefore, includes four districts in which the total population and voting age population is majority Hispanic. Two districts are majority African American, and one district has an African American plurality of over 40% of the total and voting age population. The district with the largest Asian total population percentage has no majority population. Three districts have Anglo majorities.**

### **Evaluation of Other Plans**

This report evaluates the plans and suggestions submitted by the public. Mr. Jara's plan is discussed in detail above. The remaining plans are discussed below. Plans which the City Attorney has determined violate aspects of state or federal law are described, but not fully evaluated.

A plan submitted by **Mrs. Vivian Harris** proposes changes to Districts C, D, J and K. Precinct 869 located in District K in the original staff plan would be transferred to District C, Precinct 564 located in District J in the original staff plan would be transferred to District D, Precincts 194, 540 and 632 in District D in the original staff plan would be transferred to District J, and Precinct 336 would be transferred from District D to District K. Most of Precinct 336 is located in the Central Southwest Super Neighborhood, but it also includes portions of the Sunnyside Super Neighborhood. It is also the home of Council Member Wanda Adams. Moving Precinct 336 to District K would transfer the Council Member from a district in which 63.4% of the residents are currently her constituents to one in which 50.6% of the residents are her constituents. Furthermore, the boundary created between Districts D and K uses unfamiliar local streets, and splits not only the Sunnyside Super Neighborhood, but also the Sugar Valley subdivision. The boundary proposed in the original staff plan uses major thoroughfares and a drainage ditch, and does not split any subdivisions. The staff plan does a better job of maintaining the relationship between the representative and her constituents, does not split any

subdivisions, and does not use any local residential streets in establishing a boundary. For these reasons the proposed changes are not recommended.

A plan submitted by **Mr. Ted Richardson** proposes changes in Districts A, C, F, G, J, and K. The proposed plan divides the territory included in District J in the original staff plan among Districts A, C and G. Because this raises the population in these districts above the allowable range, the Richardson plan removes territory on the northwest and western side of the City of Houston to create a new District J. The plan makes small changes to F and K in order to bring all the districts within the allowable range of population. In this process the Richardson plan lowers the Hispanic population percentages in Districts A and F. It also creates a large number of new neighborhood splits. These include splitting Spring Branch, Westchase, Memorial and the Houston Heights. The Greater Heights Super Neighborhood would be split three ways in this plan, as would the territory in the Washington Avenue coalition. Mr. Richardson expressed skepticism that the original staff plan proposal for District J would lack cohesion and have no community of interest. No comments to this effect were received from any of the numerous civic and neighborhood groups in the district after the revelation of the original staff plan. Part of Mr. Richardson's motivation was a desire to locate Precinct 178 in District G. The revised staff plan accomplishes this without creating these neighborhood splits. For this reason, the proposed changes are not recommended.

Two plans submitted by **Mr. Steven Sherman** make changes in the original staff plan in southwest Houston. The Sherman One Plan changes Districts C, F, J and K. It splits Sharpstown along the Southwest Freeway, and splits Greater Fondren Southwest, Westbury, Central Southwest, and Fort Bend Houston. The Sherman One Plan significantly reduces the African American population in District K by splitting heavily African American neighborhoods in Central Southwest and Fort Bend Houston off and including them in District C. It reduces the Hispanic percentage in District F in order to make District K more Hispanic. The Sherman Two Plan includes District G in the proposed changes. The changes to Districts C, F, and K are identical, but would also include changes that split up the Uptown area, specifically dividing the Tanglewood subdivision. It would also place the incumbent Council Member in new District J. Both plans create significantly more neighborhood splits than either the original staff plan or the revised staff plan. For this reason, and because of the failure to maintain continuity in representation in District G in the Sherman Two Plan, these plans are not recommended.

**Dr. Reynaldo Guerra** submitted four plans. One plan splits precincts, and so is not evaluated. The other plans are referred to as Guerra One Plan, the first plan that Dr. Guerra submitted, Guerra Two Plan, a plan which makes the fewest changes to the original staff plan, and Guerra Three Plan, a plan which makes significantly more changes to the original staff plan. All three plans are evaluated below.

The Guerra One Plan changes all City Council districts from their configurations in the original staff plan. District A consists of the western portions of Spring Branch, Memorial, and the western portions of HISD north of Westheimer and west of Gessner. Part of the Greater Inwood area is added to District B to compensate for the removal of African American neighborhoods centered on the intersection of East Crosstimbers and

Lockwood, south of Laura Koppe. District C received the University Place Super Neighborhood, Montrose, portions of the Greater Heights area, portions of Oak Forest and Garden Oaks, and the Greenway Plaza area. It loses portions of Willowbend, and Linkwood, as well as all of Woodside, Westwood, Woodshire, and Post Oak Manor. District D loses neighborhoods east of Mykawa near the South Belt, but gains Precinct 379 east of Mykawa south of East Bellfort. It also receives additional portions of Central Southwest, specifically the Almeda Plaza and Glen Iris subdivisions, the apartment communities around Reliant Park, Post Oak Manor, Westwood, Woodshire and portions of Woodside, all located west of South Main. Finally, it receives an additional portion of Midtown.

District E loses portions of the Sun Valley and Freeway Manor subdivisions, as well as Precinct 260 in the Galena Park ISD. District F loses the northwest portion of Alief and the southern portion of Alief. It gains the Gulfton community, portions of Robindell and apartments that include homes in Maplewood. District G loses Memorial and the portions of HISD west of Gessner. It gains portions of Spring Branch south of Westview east of Wirt, northwestern Alief and the portion of the Alief ISD north of the Westpark Tollway. District H loses most of the Northline and Northside area, parts of Woodland Heights and Norhill in the Greater Heights area. It gains one precinct in Fifth Ward, the Clinton Park neighborhood and the area around East Crosstimbers and Lockwood. Precinct 75 in the Sunset Heights area is added, which also adds the northern portions of Houston Heights. Precincts 69 and 530 along Wayside at Harrisburg and Navigation are transferred from District I. Finally, the Home Owned Estates and Hunterwood neighborhoods in the Galena Park ISD, as well as the Northshore area of HISD are added to the district. District I loses Precincts 69 and 530, Clinton Park and Northshore, and Precinct 379. It gains neighborhoods along the South Belt, as well as portions of Sun Valley, Sagemont, and Freeway Manor. District J would consist of the Willowbrook Mall area, the portion of the Cypress Fairbanks ISD on either side of US 290, the western portion of the Greater Inwood area, the central and northeastern portions of Spring Branch, Mangum Manor, Forest West and Forest Pines, Candlelight Oaks, Candlelight Estates, Candlelight Plaza, portions of Oak Forest, Garden Oaks and Shepherd Park Plaza, and, finally, the portions of the Northline and Northside area removed from H. District K would consist of Fort Bend Houston, portions of Central Southwest, portions of Westbury, Fondren Southwest, Forum Park, Braeburn Valley West, Glenshire, and the southern portion of Alief.

As the above description makes clear, this plan creates an extensive list of newly split neighborhoods. These include Spring Branch, Alief, Westbury, Oak Forest, Garden Oaks, Woodland Heights, Houston Heights, the Northline and Northside areas, Fifth Ward, Overbrook, Sun Valley, Sagemont, Freeway Manor, Shepherd Park Plaza, Rice Military, Willowbend and Greater Inwood.

The Guerra One Plan reduces the Spanish Surnamed Registered Voter (SSRV) percentage in District H from 45.6% in the original staff plan to 43.9%. It also lowers the SSRV percentage in I from 47.7% in the original staff plan to 45.1%. In line with these changes, it also changes the Hispanic population in both districts by small amounts. District H goes from 71% Hispanic in total population to 67.5% and from 66.2% Voting Age Population (VAP) to 63.1%. District I goes from 77.1% Hispanic in total population

to 74.1%, while its Hispanic VAP drops from 73.5% to 70.4%. In an election with polarized voting between Hispanic and non-Hispanic voters, these changes may endanger the opportunity of the Hispanic community to select a representative of their choice.

Additionally, the Guerra One Plan reduces the Asian population in District F from 14.4% total population to 10.9%. It reduces the Asian VAP in F from 16.4% to 12.6%.

Because of the multiple new neighborhood splits, the significant reduction in the Asian population in District F, and the reduction in Spanish Surnamed Registered Voters in both Districts H and I, this plan is not recommended.

The Guerra Two Plan will be described in terms of its differences from the revised staff plan described above. It adopts many of the characteristics of the Jara Plan with some very important differences. The plan is described district by district.

District A would lose the western portion of Spring Branch, and the area south of Westview east of Wirt. It would also lose the Park Ten area, and the Cole Creek Manor subdivision in the Cypress Fairbanks ISD north of US 290, and Precinct 147 in Greater Inwood. It would gain precincts 73, 324, and 578 in the Oak Forest and Garden Oaks area. Finally, it would gain portions of the Northside centered on the intersection of I-45 and Parker Road. District B would gain Precinct 147 and lose Precincts 83, 767 and 840, which are located on the North Belt east of US 59. District C would lose portions of the Oak Forest and Garden Oaks area as described above, and Robindell and part of Maplewood west of Hillcroft. It would gain precinct the Cole Creek Manor neighborhood from District A, as well as the portion of Spring Branch south of Westview and east of Wirt. District D would lose Precinct 849 in the area of Telephone Road and Alameda Genoa, and gain Precinct 131, centered on the old Alameda town site in the Central Southwest super neighborhood.

District E would gain the area east of US 59 at the North Belt, and lose Precincts 289 and 755 east of the Gulf Freeway at Edgebrook and Alameda Genoa Road. District F would retain the limited purpose annexation areas and Park Ten area included in the district in the original staff plan, but removed in the revised staff plan. It would also gain two Spring Branch precincts west of the West Belt. District G would remain unchanged. District H would lose the northwestern portion of the Northside, and Precinct 11 east of Lockwood at Navigation and Harrisburg. It would gain the Home Owned Estates and Hunterwood neighborhoods in Galena Park ISD, Clinton Park, and the Northshore area of HISD from District I. District I gains Precinct 11 from H, Precinct 849 from D, and Precincts 289 and 755 from E. It loses the Clinton Park and Northshore areas.

District J gains Precincts 8, 315, and 685 from C, which includes the Robindell and part of Maplewood west of Hillcroft. District K loses precinct 131 in Central Southwest.

The Guerra Two Plan reduces the number of new neighborhood splits from the number included in Guerra One, but still results in splits in Spring Branch, Oak Forest, Garden Oaks, the Northside, Sun Valley, Gulf Meadows, Skyscraper Shadows, Inwood Forest, Oaks of Inwood, Inwood Pines, and Maplewood.

Because District I would receive the predominantly Hispanic Precinct 11 (90.1% Hispanic in total population, 67% Spanish surnamed registered voters) from H, its percentage of Spanish surnamed registered voters increases from 47.7% to 48.4%. But District H, which has consistently had a smaller SSRV than District I, would be reduced from 45.6% to 44.2%. This reduction is less than under the Guerra One Plan, but still significant in light of the possibility of polarized voting in the district.

The Guerra Two Plan raises the Hispanic total population in District A from 56.7% in the revised staff plan to 60.2% and the SSRV in District A from 19.6% in the revised staff plan to 23.3%. On the other hand, it lowers the Hispanic total population in District J under the revised staff plan from 63.1% to 61.9%. It also lowers the Hispanic total population in District J in the revised staff plan from 63.1% to 61.9%, and the SSRV from 17.3% to 16.7%.

Although the Guerra Two Plan raises the Hispanic population in District A significantly, the Hispanic population makes up only about 23% of the registered voters in the district. The Anglo population in the proposed District A would still constitute almost 50% of the non-Hispanic voting age population. Given the older age profile of the Anglo population, and their well-established turnout patterns, it is reasonable to conclude that Anglo voters would constitute the majority of registered voters in municipal elections for the foreseeable future. This is not true of District J, where no single ethnicity would constitute a majority of voters.

The Guerra Two Plan splits a long list of neighborhoods that remain united in the revised staff plan, and does not reunite any neighborhoods in the process. It raises the Hispanic voting strength in District I, but lowers it in District H. It raises the Hispanic voting strength in District A, but lowers it in District J. Because of the negative effect on neighborhoods, and on the ability of the Hispanic community to elect a candidate of their choice in the presence of polarized voting, it is not recommended.

The Guerra Three Plan radically reorganizes most city council districts. It reduces the African American percentage in District B from 53.2% in the revised staff plan to 46.2% of total population by adding much of Oak Forest, Garden Oaks, Lazybrook, Timbergrove, Shady Acres and part of Houston Heights. It also draws a District J which stretches from east of the Gulf Freeway at the South Belt to Hillcroft at the South Belt. This District J also stretches north to include part of the Eastwood neighborhood north of the Gulf Freeway at Cullen Boulevard. The long list of neighborhoods split by the various district configurations proposed in this plan does not need to be listed to draw a conclusion about the merits of this plan.

Because the Guerra Three Plan adds significant portions of the Houston Heights and Fifth Ward to District H and removes a significant number of heavily Hispanic precincts, it lowers its Hispanic total population from 71% in the revised staff plan to 70.1%. More significantly, it lowers its Spanish surnamed registered voter percentage from 45.6% to 38.9%. Because the Guerra Three Plan adds the Northshore area, Midtown, and part of Fifth Ward to District I, it lowers the Hispanic total population from 77.1% to 68.7%.

More significantly, it lowers the Spanish surnamed registered voter percentage from 47.7% to 39.3%. These reductions are made in order to create a new District J which has a Hispanic total population of 64% and a Spanish surnamed registered voter percentage of 31.1%. Thus, although the Guerra Three Plan created perhaps the strongest additional Hispanic district, it is unlikely that this new District J would be an effective Hispanic district, and creating it required reductions in the strength of Districts H and I below 40% SSVR. Because of this retrogression in the ability of the Hispanic communities in Districts H and I to select representatives of their choice in the presence of polarized voting, this plan is not recommended.<sup>1</sup>

### **Plans Not Evaluated**

As mentioned above, one of the plans proposed by **Dr. Reynaldo Guerra** includes district boundaries which split voting precincts. Because this poses state law issues and significant, if not insurmountable, problems of election administration, it was not evaluated.

A plan proposed by **Mr. Chuck Davison** creates retrogression in both District H and District I, and so it is not evaluated. Although it produces districts which are compact, it also splits many neighborhoods, and often uses boundaries that are complicated and use local streets. A plan submitted by **Mr. R. Thornburg** creates a District B which is split into three non-contiguous areas, so it is not evaluated.

A sixteen district plan was submitted by **Mr. Vidal Martinez** to illustrate a possible districting plan under the notion of a change in the City Charter which would eliminate at-large representation. The City cannot propose any changes to the City Charter before 2012 because of a provision of the Texas Constitution. Therefore, Mr. Martinez's plan was not evaluated. It should be noted, however, that the historical ability to elect minority at-large council members in Houston would caution against a sixteen single member district system, in any event.

---

<sup>1</sup>Councilmember Johnson also requested information on the possible reassignment of Precinct 147 from District A to District B. While both the resulting districts would fall within the allowable range of total population, and would produce small changes in the demographics of the districts, it would split the Greater Inwood area and specifically split the Inwood Forest, Oaks of Inwood and Inwood Pines subdivisions. Speakers at the District A town hall meeting requested that the Greater Inwood area kept united and kept in District A. No speakers at either the District A meeting, the District B town hall meeting or at the public hearings requested the transfer of Precinct 147 to District B. Because of the neighborhood split which would result, this change is not recommended.

5/10/11 #41/41a

MAY 11 2011

# City of Houston Revised Redistricting Staff Plan of May 10, 2011

## Total and Voting Age Population by District, by Ethnicity

### Total Population

District	Total Persons	Total Hispanic	% Hispanic	Total Black, NonHisp	% Black, Non-Hisp	Total White, Non-Hisp	% White, Non-Hisp	Total Asian, Non-Hisp	% Asian, Non-Hisp
A	198,481	112,607	56.73%	25,430	12.81%	48,437	24.40%	9,334	4.70%
B	190,690	76,889	40.32%	101,681	53.32%	9,006	4.72%	1,231	0.65%
C	198,845	48,797	24.54%	13,926	7.00%	119,328	60.01%	12,828	6.45%
D	192,932	50,562	26.21%	105,752	54.81%	23,420	12.14%	10,455	5.42%
E	197,870	67,058	33.89%	13,442	6.79%	101,797	51.45%	11,947	6.04%
F	181,886	75,548	41.54%	44,718	24.59%	28,143	15.47%	29,723	16.34%
G	198,015	33,464	16.90%	20,088	10.14%	120,365	60.79%	19,580	9.89%
H	181,670	129,000	71.01%	26,355	14.51%	23,814	13.11%	1,199	0.66%
I	180,912	139,534	77.13%	21,381	11.82%	14,683	8.12%	3,761	2.08%
J	181,415	114,532	63.13%	32,215	17.76%	19,409	10.70%	12,946	7.14%
K	196,735	71,677	36.43%	80,968	41.16%	29,499	14.99%	11,855	6.03%

### Voting Age Population (VAP)

District	Total VAP	VA Hispanic	% Hispanic	VA Black, NonHisp	% Black, Non-Hisp	VA White, Non-Hisp	% White, Non-Hisp	VA Asian, Non-Hisp	% Asian, Non-Hisp
A	143,039	73,566	51.43%	18,255	12.76%	41,934	29.32%	7,607	5.32%
B	134,552	48,616	36.13%	75,861	56.38%	7,791	5.79%	1,026	0.76%
C	166,860	36,240	21.72%	10,866	6.51%	105,820	63.42%	11,132	6.67%
D	144,726	32,749	22.63%	80,102	55.35%	21,058	14.55%	8,914	6.16%
E	143,017	42,951	30.03%	9,532	6.66%	79,306	55.45%	9,103	6.36%
F	133,770	50,922	38.07%	31,932	23.87%	24,359	18.21%	24,068	17.99%
G	160,524	24,888	15.50%	15,331	9.55%	101,513	63.24%	15,696	9.78%
H	131,825	87,301	66.22%	20,925	15.87%	21,619	16.40%	1,061	0.80%
I	127,144	93,558	73.58%	16,106	12.67%	13,333	10.49%	2,986	2.35%
J	128,813	76,434	59.34%	23,174	17.99%	16,947	13.16%	10,728	8.33%
K	142,157	46,128	32.45%	59,272	41.69%	25,179	17.71%	9,856	6.93%

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance approving and adopting a redistricting plan for the City, including the creation of new Council Districts J and K and establishing the boundaries of all City Council single member districts.		Page 1 of 70A	Agenda Item # 177A
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Legal Department	<b>Origination Date</b> May 5, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>May 11, 2011</del> MAY 18 2011	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  David M. Feldman, City Attorney	<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> David M. Feldman at 832.393.6412, or Margaret Wallace, Planning Dept. 713.837.7826	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Resol. # 2011-1, 01-12-11		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Select a redistricting plan that meets the requirements of the Voting Rights Act and the criteria established by City Council in Resolution No. 2011-1, adopted January 12, 2011. Once Council approves the plan by Council motion, adopt the proposed ordinance formally approving the plan.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding: N/A</b>			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On March 9, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinances No. 2011-188 and 2011-189, establishing the population of the City at 2.1 million persons or more and calling for the addition of two District Council seats, Districts J and K, respectively. The City Council must now select a redistricting plan and adopt an ordinance formally approving the selected plan.  The proposed redistricting plan is the result of a great deal of public input as well as review and analysis by the Planning & Development Department and the City's demographer. The public provided input to the City in several ways, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• comments and information submitted during ten community/town hall meetings, which were held in various locations across the City, with at least one meeting in each of the existing Council Districts ;</li> <li>• comments, information, and alternate maps submitted during three City Council public hearings on the proposed plan; and</li> <li>• comments, information, and alternate maps submitted to the Planning &amp; Development Department.</li> </ul> The City's demographer and the Legal Department reviewed the information submitted to the City and produced a report analyzing such information, which was provided to the City Council and to the public prior to the City Council meeting of May 11, 2011.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

**City of Houston Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A REDISTRICTING PLAN FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON, INCLUDING THE CREATION OF TWO NEW CITY COUNCIL DISTRICTS TO BE DESIGNATED AS COUNCIL DISTRICTS J AND K; ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF ALL SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS FROM WHICH DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS ARE ELECTED; MAKING FINDINGS AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY PROVISION; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, Article V, Section 3 of the City Charter provides that in each year during which a City General Election is to be held, the City Council shall determine the population of the City and of each of the districts from which District Council Members are to be elected and shall establish the boundaries of districts covering the entire City for the purpose of electing District Council Members; and

**WHEREAS**, by passage of Ordinance No. 2011-188 on March 9, 2011, the City Council determined the population of the City to be at least 2.1 million; and

**WHEREAS**, Article V, Section 2 of the City Charter provides that if the population of the City is determined to be 2.1 million persons or more, the number of district council members shall be increased from 14 to 16, the two additional members to be designated as Council Member, District J, and Council Member, District K; and

**WHEREAS**, by passage of Ordinance No. 2011-189 on March 9, 2011, the City Council ordered the redrawing of Council District boundaries to provide for the addition of new Council Districts J and K; and

**WHEREAS**, during the month of March, 2011, the City Planning and Development Department coordinated ten community/town hall meetings in various locations across the City, with at least one meeting in each of the existing Council Districts, to explain the City's redistricting criteria, procedures and rules, and to receive input from the public; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 6, 2011, the City Planning and Development Department and the City's demographer presented to City Council a proposed redistricting plan, and a report on the population for each proposed Council District for the general election to be held on November 8, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council held three public hearings on the proposed redistricting plan, on April 13, 2011, at 9:00 a.m., and on April 20, at 9:00 a.m., and at 7:00 p.m., during which public comment was received; and

**WHEREAS**, following the public hearings, the City Planning and Development Department and the City's demographer reviewed and analyzed redistricting maps and plans submitted by the general public to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of said review and analysis of those plans and maps submitted by the general public, and the public comment and input received during the redistricting process, a revised redistricting plan was submitted to City Council Members on May 9, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the results of said review and analysis of the plans and maps submitted by the general public were shared with the City Council and the general public prior to the City Council meeting of May 11, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, having considered all plans and maps timely submitted and proposed by members of the public and the accompanying public comment, and following deliberation thereon, determined by Council Motion No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_<sup>1</sup> that the redistricting plan attached hereto as Exhibit A satisfied all required legal criteria and represented the best plan for redistricting the City, including the addition of Districts J and K, and properly established the boundaries of all City Council Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, the adoption of the redistricting plan set forth in Exhibit A to this ordinance has been effected in accordance with the procedures, criteria and rules established by the City Council for that purpose in Resolution No. 2011-1, adopted on January 12, 2011, **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That the City Council does hereby approve the redistricting plan and the establishment of new Council district boundaries encompassing the areas within the City of Houston comprising the voting precincts described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, including new Council Districts J and K, which districts shall be used for the purpose of electing District Council Members at the City

---

<sup>1</sup> To be filled in by City Secretary.

General Election to be held on November 8, 2011 (for terms of office beginning on January 2, 1012) and for each subsequent City General Election until the City Council shall again establish new district boundaries. The voting precincts referred to in Exhibit A are those voting precincts, as they exist as of the date of this Ordinance, established by the Commissioners Courts of Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County.

**Section 3.** That the City Council hereby determines the population of each of the districts as described in Exhibit A to be materially balanced.

**Section 4.** That the City Council expressly declares that, if any voting precinct for Harris County, Fort Bend County or Montgomery County located within the City of Houston is not included in a specific Council Member District in Exhibit A, it is the intent of the City Council that the area of the omitted voting precinct shall be included in and designated as a part of the same council district that is contiguous to such omitted precinct; provided further, that if such omitted precinct is contiguous to two or more voting precincts within the City of Houston, said omitted precinct shall be included in and designated a part of the council district which includes the voting precinct to which it has the greatest contiguity in terms of lineal feet.

**Section 5.** That the Mayor is authorized and requested, if required, to determine in writing the contiguity of precincts, to determine the lineal feet of each contiguous precinct and to designate the council district in which any given precinct is included. When such a written determination by the Mayor is filed in the office of the City Secretary, such determination and designation shall be final.

**Section 6.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 7.** That the City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**Section 8.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign

this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

*100* *AK*

Prepared by Legal Dept.  
TBC 5/6/2011  
Requested by Marlene Gafrick, Director of Planning and Development  
LD#0611000238001

*MB Calabrese*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Assistant City Attorney  
*David Johnson*  
City Atty

**Exhibit A**  
**City of Houston**  
**May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts**

A	0043	Harris
A	0049	Harris
A	0050	Harris
A	0056	Harris
A	0111	Harris
A	0112	Harris
A	0113	Harris
A	0114	Harris
A	0116	Harris
A	0117	Harris
A	0119	Harris
A	0120	Harris
A	0121	Harris
A	0124	Harris
A	0125	Harris
A	0126	Harris
A	0143	Harris
A	0147	Harris
A	0149	Harris
A	0155	Harris
A	0165	Harris
A	0173	Harris
A	0179	Harris
A	0209	Harris
A	0225	Harris
A	0244	Harris
A	0245	Harris
A	0260	Harris
A	0262	Harris
A	0263	Harris
A	0264	Harris
A	0299	Harris
A	0300	Harris
A	0305	Harris
A	0310	Harris
A	0314	Harris
A	0323	Harris
A	0330	Harris
A	0332	Harris

A	0364	Harris
A	0383	Harris
A	0398	Harris
A	0407	Harris
A	0424	Harris
A	0441	Harris
A	0442	Harris
A	0443	Harris
A	0444	Harris
A	0445	Harris
A	0446	Harris
A	0450	Harris
A	0451	Harris
A	0463	Harris
A	0467	Harris
A	0468	Harris
A	0477	Harris
A	0478	Harris
A	0479	Harris
A	0480	Harris
A	0481	Harris
A	0484	Harris
A	0485	Harris
A	0486	Harris
A	0495	Harris
A	0496	Harris
A	0498	Harris
A	0509	Harris
A	0512	Harris
A	0513	Harris
A	0515	Harris
A	0516	Harris
A	0517	Harris
A	0518	Harris
A	0519	Harris
A	0521	Harris
A	0523	Harris
A	0548	Harris
A	0551	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

A	0552	Harris
A	0553	Harris
A	0577	Harris
A	0589	Harris
A	0592	Harris
A	0593	Harris
A	0594	Harris
A	0597	Harris
A	0601	Harris
A	0603	Harris
A	0610	Harris
A	0614	Harris
A	0615	Harris
A	0617	Harris
A	0618	Harris
A	0621	Harris
A	0622	Harris
A	0623	Harris
A	0624	Harris
A	0628	Harris
A	0631	Harris
A	0639	Harris
A	0640	Harris
A	0641	Harris
A	0642	Harris
A	0643	Harris
A	0648	Harris
A	0650	Harris
A	0651	Harris
A	0661	Harris
A	0666	Harris
A	0667	Harris
A	0668	Harris
A	0669	Harris
A	0671	Harris
A	0672	Harris
A	0678	Harris
A	0689	Harris
A	0690	Harris
A	0694	Harris
A	0697	Harris
A	0701	Harris

A	0707	Harris
A	0712	Harris
A	0713	Harris
A	0717	Harris
A	0720	Harris
A	0723	Harris
A	0734	Harris
A	0761	Harris
A	0771	Harris
A	0804	Harris
A	0805	Harris
A	0809	Harris
A	0813	Harris
A	0823	Harris
A	0828	Harris
A	0841	Harris
A	0848	Harris
A	0859	Harris
A	0861	Harris
A	0868	Harris
A	0870	Harris
A	0873	Harris
A	0876	Harris
A	0877	Harris
A	0878	Harris
A	0880	Harris
A	0884	Harris
B	0006	Harris
B	0007	Harris
B	0035	Harris
B	0041	Harris
B	0042	Harris
B	0045	Harris
B	0047	Harris
B	0048	Harris
B	0061	Harris
B	0083	Harris
B	0101	Harris
B	0104	Harris
B	0106	Harris
B	0108	Harris
B	0109	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

B	0110	Harris
B	0115	Harris
B	0138	Harris
B	0144	Harris
B	0145	Harris
B	0150	Harris
B	0151	Harris
B	0152	Harris
B	0157	Harris
B	0159	Harris
B	0160	Harris
B	0161	Harris
B	0168	Harris
B	0169	Harris
B	0185	Harris
B	0186	Harris
B	0197	Harris
B	0201	Harris
B	0202	Harris
B	0205	Harris
B	0230	Harris
B	0241	Harris
B	0246	Harris
B	0252	Harris
B	0253	Harris
B	0254	Harris
B	0259	Harris
B	0327	Harris
B	0334	Harris
B	0342	Harris
B	0358	Harris
B	0363	Harris
B	0365	Harris
B	0366	Harris
B	0371	Harris
B	0373	Harris
B	0396	Harris
B	0397	Harris
B	0399	Harris
B	0401	Harris
B	0405	Harris
B	0406	Harris

B	0409	Harris
B	0410	Harris
B	0411	Harris
B	0412	Harris
B	0423	Harris
B	0449	Harris
B	0452	Harris
B	0454	Harris
B	0455	Harris
B	0464	Harris
B	0465	Harris
B	0466	Harris
B	0482	Harris
B	0494	Harris
B	0497	Harris
B	0500	Harris
B	0514	Harris
B	0520	Harris
B	0528	Harris
B	0550	Harris
B	0562	Harris
B	0571	Harris
B	0576	Harris
B	0580	Harris
B	0581	Harris
B	0582	Harris
B	0583	Harris
B	0584	Harris
B	0585	Harris
B	0586	Harris
B	0587	Harris
B	0588	Harris
B	0595	Harris
B	0596	Harris
B	0606	Harris
B	0611	Harris
B	0613	Harris
B	0629	Harris
B	0633	Harris
B	0634	Harris
B	0656	Harris
B	0657	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

B	0660	Harris
B	0698	Harris
B	0705	Harris
B	0714	Harris
B	0738	Harris
B	0747	Harris
B	0757	Harris
B	0767	Harris
B	0784	Harris
B	0794	Harris
B	0799	Harris
B	0812	Harris
B	0817	Harris
B	0840	Harris
B	0843	Harris
B	0847	Harris
B	0851	Harris
B	0851	Harris
B	0854	Harris
B	0864	Harris
B	0865	Harris
B	0866	Harris
B	0867	Harris
B	0874	Harris
B	0883	Harris
C	0008	Harris
C	0030	Harris
C	0032	Harris
C	0033	Harris
C	0034	Harris
C	0037	Harris
C	0038	Harris
C	0039	Harris
C	0040	Harris
C	0052	Harris
C	0053	Harris
C	0054	Harris
C	0055	Harris
C	0057	Harris
C	0058	Harris
C	0059	Harris
C	0060	Harris

C	0070	Harris
C	0071	Harris
C	0073	Harris
C	0075	Harris
C	0086	Harris
C	0123	Harris
C	0137	Harris
C	0139	Harris
C	0148	Harris
C	0175	Harris
C	0176	Harris
C	0182	Harris
C	0189	Harris
C	0200	Harris
C	0204	Harris
C	0222	Harris
C	0232	Harris
C	0233	Harris
C	0270	Harris
C	0281	Harris
C	0304	Harris
C	0313	Harris
C	0315	Harris
C	0316	Harris
C	0317	Harris
C	0322	Harris
C	0324	Harris
C	0350	Harris
C	0360	Harris
C	0361	Harris
C	0403	Harris
C	0447	Harris
C	0448	Harris
C	0472	Harris
C	0501	Harris
C	0505	Harris
C	0578	Harris
C	0663	Harris
C	0685	Harris
C	0710	Harris
C	0741	Harris
C	0789	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

C	0802	Harris
C	0808	Harris
C	0819	Harris
C	0837	Harris
D	0020	Harris
D	0021	Harris
D	0024	Harris
D	0025	Harris
D	0031	Harris
D	0068	Harris
D	0076	Harris
D	0077	Harris
D	0085	Harris
D	0132	Harris
D	0136	Harris
D	0140	Harris
D	0156	Harris
D	0158	Harris
D	0180	Harris
D	0193	Harris
D	0194	Harris
D	0198	Harris
D	0210	Harris
D	0219	Harris
D	0228	Harris
D	0235	Harris
D	0236	Harris
D	0237	Harris
D	0238	Harris
D	0239	Harris
D	0240	Harris
D	0243	Harris
D	0247	Harris
D	0271	Harris
D	0276	Harris
D	0288	Harris
D	0294	Harris
D	0295	Harris
D	0336	Harris
D	0355	Harris
D	0389	Harris
D	0390	Harris

D	0392	Harris
D	0402	Harris
D	0417	Harris
D	0418	Harris
D	0422	Harris
D	0475	Harris
D	0476	Harris
D	0536	Harris
D	0538	Harris
D	0540	Harris
D	0545	Harris
D	0564	Harris
D	0573	Harris
D	0607	Harris
D	0630	Harris
D	0632	Harris
D	0654	Harris
D	0774	Harris
D	0801	Harris
D	0822	Harris
D	0842	Harris
D	0849	Harris
D	0858	Harris
D	0863	Harris
E	0013	Harris
E	0081	Harris
E	0092	Harris
E	0097	Harris
E	0098	Harris
E	0102	Harris
E	0141	Harris
E	0162	Harris
E	0174	Harris
E	0181	Harris
E	0199	Harris
E	0220	Harris
E	0221	Harris
E	0266	Harris
E	0280	Harris
E	0289	Harris
E	0302	Harris
E	0306	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

E	0328	Harris
E	0329	Harris
E	0340	Harris
E	0346	Harris
E	0347	Harris
E	0349	Harris
E	0351	Harris
E	0354	Harris
E	0357	Harris
E	0368	Harris
E	0375	Harris
E	0380	Harris
E	0381	Harris
E	0382	Harris
E	0391	Harris
E	0393	Harris
E	0413	Harris
E	0416	Harris
E	0459	Harris
E	0460	Harris
E	0469	Harris
E	0473	Harris
E	0527	Harris
E	0563	Harris
E	0568	Harris
E	0590	Harris
E	0598	Harris
E	0599	Harris
E	0604	Harris
E	0605	Harris
E	0612	Harris
E	0635	Harris
E	0658	Harris
E	0659	Harris
E	0670	Harris
E	0674	Harris
E	0699	Harris
E	0700	Harris
E	0715	Harris
E	0718	Harris
E	0719	Harris
E	0721	Harris

E	0724	Harris
E	0725	Harris
E	0728	Harris
E	0732	Harris
E	0740	Harris
E	0744	Harris
E	0745	Harris
E	0746	Harris
E	0748	Harris
E	0750	Harris
E	0755	Harris
E	0758	Harris
E	0760	Harris
E	0762	Harris
E	0763	Harris
E	0764	Harris
E	0776	Harris
E	0782	Harris
E	0790	Harris
E	0791	Harris
E	0793	Harris
E	0824	Harris
E	0827	Harris
E	0845	Harris
E	0872	Harris
E	0885	Harris
E	0037	Montgomery
E	0046	Montgomery
E	0082	Montgomery
F	3004	Ft. Bend
F	3005	Ft. Bend
F	3022	Ft. Bend
F	3032	Ft. Bend
F	3038	Ft. Bend
F	3043	Ft. Bend
F	3082	Ft. Bend
F	3083	Ft. Bend
F	3086	Ft. Bend
F	3095	Ft. Bend
F	3098	Ft. Bend
F	3099	Ft. Bend
F	3100	Ft. Bend

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

F	3101	Ft. Bend
F	3122	Ft. Bend
F	3130	Ft. Bend
F	3132	Ft. Bend
F	3133	Ft. Bend
F	3142	Ft. Bend
F	3143	Ft. Bend
F	3144	Ft. Bend
F	4126	Ft. Bend
F	0096	Harris
F	0282	Harris
F	0283	Harris
F	0298	Harris
F	0338	Harris
F	0362	Harris
F	0362	Harris
F	0400	Harris
F	0428	Harris
F	0487	Harris
F	0488	Harris
F	0503	Harris
F	0507	Harris
F	0508	Harris
F	0509	Harris
F	0522	Harris
F	0524	Harris
F	0547	Harris
F	0556	Harris
F	0557	Harris
F	0558	Harris
F	0559	Harris
F	0566	Harris
F	0600	Harris
F	0620	Harris
F	0627	Harris
F	0644	Harris
F	0646	Harris
F	0647	Harris
F	0649	Harris
F	0686	Harris
F	0751	Harris
F	0765	Harris

F	0772	Harris
F	0773	Harris
F	0781	Harris
F	0807	Harris
F	0814	Harris
F	0839	Harris
G	0095	Harris
G	0118	Harris
G	0129	Harris
G	0130	Harris
G	0135	Harris
G	0177	Harris
G	0178	Harris
G	0217	Harris
G	0227	Harris
G	0234	Harris
G	0258	Harris
G	0265	Harris
G	0269	Harris
G	0274	Harris
G	0303	Harris
G	0309	Harris
G	0312	Harris
G	0356	Harris
G	0385	Harris
G	0395	Harris
G	0434	Harris
G	0435	Harris
G	0436	Harris
G	0437	Harris
G	0438	Harris
G	0439	Harris
G	0440	Harris
G	0461	Harris
G	0483	Harris
G	0491	Harris
G	0492	Harris
G	0493	Harris
G	0499	Harris
G	0504	Harris
G	0510	Harris
G	0569	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

G	0570	Harris
G	0572	Harris
G	0625	Harris
G	0626	Harris
G	0645	Harris
G	0684	Harris
G	0706	Harris
G	0711	Harris
G	0727	Harris
G	0730	Harris
H	0001	Harris
H	0002	Harris
H	0003	Harris
H	0004	Harris
H	0005	Harris
H	0009	Harris
H	0010	Harris
H	0011	Harris
H	0044	Harris
H	0046	Harris
H	0062	Harris
H	0078	Harris
H	0079	Harris
H	0105	Harris
H	0107	Harris
H	0122	Harris
H	0153	Harris
H	0166	Harris
H	0167	Harris
H	0171	Harris
H	0184	Harris
H	0187	Harris
H	0192	Harris
H	0195	Harris
H	0196	Harris
H	0206	Harris
H	0207	Harris
H	0212	Harris
H	0261	Harris
H	0320	Harris
H	0321	Harris
H	0325	Harris

H	0326	Harris
H	0339	Harris
H	0341	Harris
H	0344	Harris
H	0367	Harris
H	0369	Harris
H	0408	Harris
H	0543	Harris
H	0544	Harris
H	0560	Harris
H	0574	Harris
H	0579	Harris
H	0608	Harris
H	0637	Harris
H	0675	Harris
H	0676	Harris
H	0677	Harris
H	0680	Harris
H	0681	Harris
H	0683	Harris
H	0702	Harris
H	0736	Harris
H	0754	Harris
H	0775	Harris
H	0778	Harris
H	0779	Harris
H	0780	Harris
H	0787	Harris
H	0795	Harris
H	0810	Harris
H	0811	Harris
H	0833	Harris
H	0844	Harris
H	0846	Harris
H	0852	Harris
H	0856	Harris
I	0016	Harris
I	0019	Harris
I	0023	Harris
I	0026	Harris
I	0027	Harris
I	0036	Harris

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

I	0064	Harris
I	0065	Harris
I	0066	Harris
I	0067	Harris
I	0069	Harris
I	0072	Harris
I	0080	Harris
I	0094	Harris
I	0134	Harris
I	0142	Harris
I	0154	Harris
I	0163	Harris
I	0164	Harris
I	0172	Harris
I	0203	Harris
I	0208	Harris
I	0211	Harris
I	0218	Harris
I	0226	Harris
I	0229	Harris
I	0231	Harris
I	0257	Harris
I	0275	Harris
I	0285	Harris
I	0308	Harris
I	0331	Harris
I	0343	Harris
I	0353	Harris
I	0374	Harris
I	0376	Harris
I	0379	Harris
I	0526	Harris
I	0530	Harris
I	0749	Harris
I	0766	Harris
I	0797	Harris
I	0798	Harris
I	0806	Harris
I	0815	Harris
I	0816	Harris
I	0818	Harris
I	0820	Harris

I	0821	Harris
I	0825	Harris
I	0831	Harris
I	0850	Harris
I	0857	Harris
I	0862	Harris
I	0871	Harris
J	0128	Harris
J	0133	Harris
J	0215	Harris
J	0256	Harris
J	0272	Harris
J	0284	Harris
J	0296	Harris
J	0297	Harris
J	0311	Harris
J	0335	Harris
J	0345	Harris
J	0359	Harris
J	0421	Harris
J	0425	Harris
J	0426	Harris
J	0427	Harris
J	0429	Harris
J	0430	Harris
J	0431	Harris
J	0432	Harris
J	0433	Harris
J	0489	Harris
J	0539	Harris
J	0546	Harris
J	0555	Harris
J	0565	Harris
J	0567	Harris
J	0731	Harris
J	0788	Harris
J	0826	Harris
J	0829	Harris
J	0835	Harris
J	0836	Harris
K	1134	Ft. Bend
K	2017	Ft. Bend

City of Houston, May 2011 Voting Precincts by Council Districts

K	2023	Ft. Bend
K	2031	Ft. Bend
K	2036	Ft. Bend
K	2051	Ft. Bend
K	2052	Ft. Bend
K	2055	Ft. Bend
K	2056	Ft. Bend
K	2116	Ft. Bend
K	2123	Ft. Bend
K	0014	Harris
K	0017	Harris
K	0018	Harris
K	0022	Harris
K	0074	Harris
K	0131	Harris
K	0146	Harris
K	0216	Harris
K	0223	Harris
K	0224	Harris
K	0255	Harris
K	0286	Harris
K	0287	Harris
K	0291	Harris
K	0292	Harris
K	0293	Harris
K	0318	Harris
K	0319	Harris
K	0337	Harris
K	0372	Harris
K	0384	Harris
K	0453	Harris
K	0458	Harris
K	0462	Harris
K	0490	Harris
K	0506	Harris
K	0525	Harris
K	0541	Harris
K	0542	Harris
K	0554	Harris
K	0638	Harris
K	0652	Harris
K	0693	Harris

K	0722	Harris
K	0830	Harris
K	0869	Harris